

[1-2] vision of **Isaiah, son** of Amoz

[3-4] which he **saw** upon **Judah** and **Israel** in **days** of Uzziah,

[5-8] **Jotham, Ahaz,** and **Hezekiah, kings** of Judah

[1-2] **(you) hear,** [O] **heavens**

[9-10] and **(you) give ear,** [O] **earth**

[3] because YHWH **has spoken**

[4-5] sons, I **have brought up** and **have reared**

[1] and they **have rebelled** against Me!

[2-3] (there) **knows,** an **ox,** (him) **owning** him, and a **donkey,** crib of his master

[4] Israel **does not know**

[5] My people **do not understand**

[1] Ah, nation, **sinning**

[2-3] **people, laden** of iniquity

[4] a seed, **making to do evil**

[5] sons, **making corrupt**

[6] they **have forsaken** YHWH

[7] they **have despised** (the) Holy of Israel

[8] they **have been estranged,** backward

[9] upon what **will you be struck** again?

[10] you **will multiply** rebellion?

[1] (the) whole head **(is)** to sickness

[2] and (the) whole heart **(is)** faint

[3-4] from **sole** of foot and unto **head,** **there is not** in it, soundness

[5-8] a **bruise** and a **blow** and a **wound, fresh,** **have not been pressed**

[9-10] and **have not been bound** and **have not been softened** with oil

[1] your land **(is)** a desolation

[2] your cities **are having been burned** (with) fire

[3-4] your **ground,** to, before you – foreigners **are eating it**

[5] and (it **is**) a desolation, like an overthrow by foreigners

[6] and (there) **remains over,** daughter of Zion, as a **shelter** in a vineyard

[7] as a **hut** in a cucumber-garden

[8] as a city, **being besieged**

[1-2] except YHWH, **Hosts,** **left** to us a survivor, like a few

[9] like Sodom, we **had been**

[10] to Gomorrah, we **had been like**

--- minor paragraph break ---

(1:1)

This is a translation and a study of the Book of Isaiah. This work presents the possible presence of a literary numbering system in Isaiah. Following the PebbleCounting hypothesis, this numbering system appears to be inherent in the Ancient Hebrew and consistently used throughout Isaiah, as it is in other books of Scripture. This study is freely available at www.pebblecounting.com, along with studies/translations of other books of Scripture. The "Intro to PebbleCounting" PDFs are a good place to begin.

English translation, font coloring, arrangement of subject columns and literary sets, literary element counts, notes and tables for the Book of Isaiah: © Steve, 2025-2026. The PebbleCounting hypothesis: © Steve, 2024-2026. Update: January 26, 2026.

Isaiah was written with a strong preference for placing Hebrew dual nouns, such as “hands (two)” and “eyes (two);” cardinal numbers “one” and/or “two;” and duplicated/synonymous words as the first two elements in the respective literary sets. Many instances exist throughout the book, and they are shown with purple font to indicate the literary device. These instances help confirm accuracy with discerning the layout of the literary sets.

Isaiah is also the first place in PebbleCounting where the combination of an imperative verb + direct address is found to consistently be counted as two elements. The implied subject of the imperative verb is counted as the first element, and the direct address is counted due to appositional effect. As an example from the next page: “**(you) hear** (the) word of YHWH, [O] **rulers** of Sodom!” In cases where there is a series of imperative verb(s) + direct address(es), only the first imperative verb may take the implied subject. As an example from 52:1: “**(you) awake, awake, put on** your might, [O] **Zion.**” Here, the count equals three elements (three verbs) rather than four, because the second imperative “awake” and the imperative “put on” do not carry the implied subject for an overall fourfold count. This rule does not apply with Hebrew cohortative/jussive verbs (“let there...”). This finding has been tested and found consistent with Psalm 119 and Ephesians, both of which were significantly revised and updated during the work here in Isaiah.

Isaiah features mirroring structures at thousandfold intervals. In some cases, the measure of these mirrors corresponds with cardinal numbers given in local context. The literary counts do not reflect a major section break at the transition from chapters 39 to 40, as a divine literary set overlaps this point. Thousandfold intervals also continue consistently, moving through this transition point. As a macrostructural design, these thousandfolds may correspond with themes from the seven days of the creation week.

[1-2] (you) hear (the) word of YHWH, [O] rulers of Sodom!
 [3-4] (you) make hear, (the) law of our God, [O] people of Gomorrah!
 [5] to what, to Me, (is) (the) abundance of your sacrifices?

[3] says YHWH

[4-5] I have had enough burnt-offerings of rams and fat of fatlings!
 [6-8] and (in) blood of bulls and lambs and male-goats, I do not delight
 [1-2] when you come, to appear before Me
 [3-4] who seeks this from your hand: to trample My courtyards?
 [5-6] do not do again, to bring an offering of vanity
 [7-8] incense – an abomination, it (is), to Me
 [9-10] new-moon and Sabbath, to call a convocation –

[9-10] I cannot endure iniquity and sacred-assembly!

[1-2] your new-moons and your appointed-times, (there) hates, My soul
 [1-2] they have become, upon Me, to a burden
 [3-4] I am weary, to bear (them)
 [3-4] and in your, to spread out your hands (two)
 [5-6] I will hide My eyes (two) from you
 [5] also when you multiply prayer

[7] there is not, My listening

[1-2] your hands (two), (with) bloods, are full
 [3] (you) wash
 [4-5] (you) cleanse yourselves
 [1-2] remove (the) evil of your deeds from before My eyes (two)
 [3-4] cease, to do evil
 [5-6] learn, to do good
 [7-8] seek judgment, correct oppression
 [9-10] vindicate (the) orphan, contend (for) (the) widow

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] come now

[8] and let us reason

[9] says YHWH

[2] though (there) be, your sins, as scarlets –
 [3] as snow, they will be whitened
 [4] though they be red as crimson –
 [5] as wool, they will be

Judging by the completeness and flow of literary sets, the Book of Isaiah is crafted with two subject columns: one for the divine Subject and His heavenly realm, and one for the earthly realm. Isaiah the Prophet does not appear to be modeled in a separate subject column. The ungodly do not appear to be broken out in a separate subject column.

[1-2] if you **are willing** and you **listen** –
 [3] (the) good of the land, you **will eat**
 [4-5] and if you **refuse** and **rebel** –
 [6] (with) (the) sword, you **will be eaten**

[10] because (the) mouth of YHWH **has spoken!**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[7-8] how (there) **has become**, to a **harlot**, (the) **city, having been trusted**,
 [9] **full** of justice
 [10] righteousness **lodged** in her –
 [1] and now, (those) **murdering!**
 [2-3] your **silver has become**, to **dross**
 [4] your strong-drink **is being weakened** with water
 [5-6] your princes **are rebelling**, and your companions (**are**) thieves
 [7-8] everyone **is loving** a bribe and **is chasing** gifts
 [9] (the) orphan, you **do not vindicate**
 [10] and (the) dispute of (the) widow **does not come** upon them

--- *major paragraph break* ---

[1-4] to thus, (is) utterance of the **Lord, YHWH, Hosts, Mighty-One** of Israel
 [5-6] Ah, I **will be comforted** from my adversaries and **will be avenged** from my enemies
 [7] and I **will turn back** My hand upon you
 [8] and I **will refine**, as lye, your dross
 [9] and I **will turn aside** all your tin
 [10] and I **will turn back** –

[1] (**those**) **judging** you, as in (the) **first**
 [2] and your **counselors**, as in (the) beginning
 [3] after thus, (there) **will be called** to you, "**city of the righteousness,**"
 [4] "**city being trusted**"
 [5] Zion, in **justice, will be redeemed**
 [6] and (those) of her, **turning back**, in **righteousness**
 [7-8] and a fracture (**will be**) (**those**) **rebelling** and **sinner**s, together
 [9-10] and (those) **forsaking** YHWH, **will come to an end**
 [1-2] for they **will be ashamed** from (the) oaks which you **have desired**
 [3-4] and you **will be ashamed** from the gardens which you **have chosen**
 [5-6] for you **will be** as an **oak** – (there) **withering**, her leaf
 [7] and as a **garden**
 [8] which – water, **there is not**, in her

[9-10] and (there) **will become**, the **strong**, to **tinder**

[1-2] and his **work**, to a **spark**

[3-4] and (there) **will burn**, (the) **two** of them, together

[5] and **there will not be**, **quenching**

1:31

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] the word which (there) **saw**, **Isaiah**, **son** of Amoz, upon Judah

2:1

[3] and **Jerusalem**

[4] it **will be**, in (the) latter-part of the **days** –

[5] (there) **being established**, **will be**, mountain of house of YHWH at head of the mountains

[6] and (it) **being lifted up** from (the) hills

[7] and (there) **will stream** toward it, all the nations

[8-9] and (there) **will come**, **peoples**, **many**

[10] and they **will say**

[1] **come!**

[2-3] and **let us go up** to **mountain** of YHWH, to **house** of (the) God of Jacob

[1] and **let** Him **teach** us from His ways

[4] and **let** us **walk** in His paths

[5] because from Zion, (there) **will go out**, (the) **law**

[6] and **word** of YHWH from Jerusalem

[2] and He **will judge** between the nations

[3-4] and **decide** for **peoples**, **many**

[7-8] and they **will beat** their **swords**, to **plowshares**

[9-10] and their **spears**, to **pruning-hooks**

[1] (there) **will not lift up**, nation against nation, a sword

[2] and they **will not learn**, still, war

--- major paragraph break ---

[3-4] [O] **house** of Jacob, (**you**) **come!**

[5] and **let** us **walk** in (the) light of YHWH!

[5-6] for You **have forsaken** Your **people**, (the) **house** of Jacob

[1-2] because they **are filled** from (the) east, and **practicing witchcraft** like Philistines

[3-4]* and with children of foreigners, they **clap** [*in agreement*]

[5-6] and (there) **is filled**, his land, (with) **silver** and **gold**

[7] and **there is not** an end to his treasures

[8] and (there) **is filled**, his land, (with) horses

[9] and **there is not** an end to his chariots

[10] and (there) **is filled**, his land, (with) idols

“they clap” | Judging by the completeness and flow of the literary sets, it appears this verb implies the activity of two hands, for a literary count of two elements on this line. Compare with Genesis 1:2.

[1-2] to work of his hands (**two**), they **bow down**

[3] to which, (there) **made**, his fingers

[4] and (there) **is humbled**, man

[5] and (there) **is abased**, man

[7] and **do not forgive** to them!

[1-2] **enter** into rock and **hide** in dust before (the) **terror** of YHWH

[3] and before (the) **majesty** of His excellence

[4-5] (the) eyes (**two**) of (the) pride of man **will be abased**

[6] and (there) **will be humbled**, (the) haughtiness of men

[8-9] and (there) **will be exalted**, YHWH, **alone**, in **day**,

[10] the **that**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] because a **day** (there **is**) for YHWH, **Hosts**:

[7-8] over all (the) **proud** and (**him**) **being exalted**

[9-10] and over every, (him) **being lifted up** – and he **will be abased!** –

[1-3]* and over all the **cedars** of Lebanon, the, **being exalted** and the, **being lifted up**

[4] and over all the oaks of Bashan

[5-6] and over all the **mountains**, the, **being exalted**

[7-8] and over all the **hills**, the, **being lifted up**

[9-10] and over every **tower**, **high**

[1-2] and over every **wall**, **unassailable**

[3] and over all ships of Tarshish

[4] and over all the crafts of desire

[5] and (there) **will be humbled**, the pride of man

[6] and (there) **will be abased**, haughtiness of men

[3-4] and (there) **will be exalted**, YHWH, **alone**, in **day**,

[5] the **that**

[7] and the idols, entirely, **will pass away**

[8-9] and they **will come** into **caves** of rocks and into **holes** of dust from before (the) terror of YHWH

[10] and before (the) **majesty** of His excellence –

[1-2] in His, **to arise**, **to make tremble**, the earth

[1-2] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will fling**, the man, his idols of silver

[3] and his idols of gold –

[4-5] which they **made** for him, **to worship** – to **moles**

[6-7] **shrews**, and to **bats**

[8-9] **to enter** into **crevices** of the rocks and into **clefts** of the cliffs from before (the) terror of YHWH

[10] and from (the) **majesty** of His excellence

[3-4] in His, **to arise**, **to make tremble**, the earth

“all the cedars of Lebanon, the, being exalted” | The repeated use of the definite article increases the literary count on this line (typical).

[1-2] (you) cease to yourselves, from the man –
 [3] which, breath (is) in his nose
 [4] because in what is (there) being regarded, he?

2:22

--- major paragraph break ---

[5-7] because behold, the Lord, YHWH, Hosts will make turn-aside from Jerusalem
 [8-9] and from Judah, support and supply:

3:1

[5-6] all support of bread and all supply of water

[7-8] (the) mighty and man of war

[9-10] (him) judging and (the) prophet

[1-2] and (him) practicing-divination and (the) elder

[3-4] chief of fives [fifty]

50

[5] and (him) lifting faces [military rank]

[6-7] and (the) counselor and (the) wise of artisans

[8] and (him) understanding a charm

[10] and I will set [make] boys:

[9] (for) their princes

[10] and caprices will rule over them

[1] and (there) will oppress, the people – a man against a man

[2] and a man against his companion – they will be insolent

[3] and the youth, against (the) elder

[4-5] and the, (he) being dishonored, against (him) being honored

[1] for (there) will seize, a man, at his brother (in) house of his father:

[2] “a mantle (is) to you!

[3] a ruler, you will be to us!

[4-5] and the ruin, the this, (will be) under your hand!”

[1-2] and he will lift up, in day, the that, saying

[3-4] I will not become, (him) binding up [wounds]

[5-6] and in my house, there is not bread, and there is not a mantle

[7-8] do not set [make] me (for) a ruler of people

[9] because (there) has stumbled, Jerusalem

[10] and Judah has fallen

[1] because their tongue

[2-3] and their deeds (are) toward YHWH, to defy (the) eyes (two) of His glory

[4] (the) expression of their faces answers against them

[5] and their sins, as Sodom, declare

[6] they do not hide

[7] woe (be) to their soul!

[8-9] because they reward to themselves, evil

[10] say (to) (the) righteous:

“chief of fives [fifty]” | 50 elements

[1-2] that good (it **is**), because fruit of their deeds, they **will eat**

[3] woe (**be**) to (the) wicked

[4-5] it **will be** evil, because (the) reward of his hands (**two**), **will be done** to him

[1-2] My **people** – (there) **are oppressing it** [*them*], (those) **gleaning**

[3] and women **rule** over it [*them*]

[4-5] My **people** – (those) **guiding you**, are **making err**

[6] and (the) way of your paths, they **swallow up!**

50 elements

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] (there) **has taken a stand, to content**, YHWH

[3-4] and (He) **is standing, to judge** (the) peoples

[5-6] YHWH, into judgment, **enters**, with (the) **elders** of His people, and His **princes**

[7] and you **have devoured** the vineyard

[8] plunder of the poor (**is**) in your houses

[9-10] what, to you, (**is**) (the) – you **crush** My people?

[1] and faces of (the) poor, you **grind?**

[7-9] (**is**) utterance of my **Lord, YHWH, Hosts**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[10] and (there) **says**, YHWH

[2] on account of, that (there) **are exalted**, (the) daughters of Zion

[3-4] and they **walk** – (there) **being stretched out**, (the) neck

[5-6] and (there) **ogling**, (their) eyes (**two**), **to go**

[7-8] and **to mince**, they **walk**

[9-10] and with their feet (**two**), they **rattle bangles**

[1] and (there) **will cause to scab**, my Lord, crown-of-head of daughters of Zion

[2] and YHWH – their secret-part – **will lay bare**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will turn aside**, my Lord, (the) beauty of the bangles –

[1-2] and the **headbands** and the **crescent-ornaments**

[3-5] the **pendants** and the **bracelets** and the **veils**

[6-10] the **headdresses** and the **anklets** and the **sashes** and **boxes** of the soul
[*perfume*] and the **charms**

[1-2] the **signet-rings** and **rings** of the nose

[3-10] the **robes** and the **outer-mantles** and the **cloaks** and the **purses** and the
tablets and the **linen-garments** and the **turbans** and the **veils**

[1-2] and (there) **will be**, instead of spice: decay **will be**
 [3] and instead of the girdle, (there **will be**) an encircling-rope
 [4] and instead of a work of hair, (there **will be**) baldness
 [5] and instead of a robe, (there **will be**) a girding of sackcloth
 [6] a brand (**will be**) instead of beauty
 [7-8] your **men**, with a sword, **will fall**, and your **mighty-men** in war
 [9-10] and (there) **will lament** and **mourn**, her gates

[1-2] and she **will be empty**; to earth, she **will sit** 3:26

[3-9] and (there) **will grasp**, **seven** women at a **man**, **one**, in **day**,
 [10] the **that**, **saying** 4:1

[1-2] our bread, we **will eat**, and our garment, we **will wear**
 [3-4] only, **let** (there) **be called**, your **name**, upon **us**
 [5] **remove** our reproach!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5-6] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will be**, Branch of YHWH –
 [1-2] to **beauty** and to **glory**
 [3-5] and **fruit** of the land – to **exaltation** and to **honor**, for (the) remnant of Israel
 [6-9] and it **will be**: the (he) **remaining** in Zion, and the (he) **remaining over** in
 Jerusalem – “holy,” **will be called** to him –
 [10] all the (him) **being written** for lives in Jerusalem

[7] when (there) **has washed**, my Lord, (the) filth of (the) daughters of Zion
 [8] and (the) bloods of Jerusalem, He **has cleansed** from her midst with a spirit of judgment
 [9] and a spirit of, **to purge** –
 [10] and (there) **will create**, YHWH:

[1-2] over all (the) **fixed-place** of (the) Mount of Zion, and over her **sacred-**
assemblies, a cloud by **day**
 [3-4] and **smoke** and **brightness** of fire of flame (by) night
 [5] because over all (the) glory (**will be**) a canopy
 [6-7] and a **booth will be**, to a **shade** by **day**, from heat
 [8-9] and for a **refuge** and for a **shelter** from a rainstorm
 [10] and from **rain** 4:6

[1] let me sing, now, to my beloved, a song of my beloved-one, for his vineyard 5:1

[2] a vineyard, (there) was, to my beloved on a hill of a son of oil [fertile]

[3-5] and he dug around it and cleared stones from it and planted it with vines

[6] and he built a tower in its midst

[7] and also a wine vat, he hewed in it

[8-9] and he waited for (it) to yield grapes

[10] and it yielded wild-grapes [worthless]

[1-2] and now – (you) dwelling in Jerusalem and man of Judah – judge please
between Me

[3] and between My vineyard

[1-2] what (was there) to do still for My vineyard, and I have not done for it?

[3] why did I wait for (it) –

[4-5] to yield grapes, and it yielded wild-grapes?

[4-5] and now I will make known, now, (to) you, that which I am doing to My vineyard:

[6] to turn aside its hedge –

[1] and it will be, to graze

[7] to break through its wall –

[2-3] and it will become, to a trampling-place

[8] and I will make it:

[4-5] a waste, not being pruned and not being hoed

[6-7] and (there) will go up, thorn and briar

[9-10] and upon the clouds, I will command from, to rain upon it, rain

[1-2] because (the) vineyard of YHWH, Hosts (is) (the) house of Israel

[8] and man of Judah (is) a plant of His delights

[3] and He looked for justice –

[9] and behold, (there) was bloodshed

[4] for righteousness –

[10] and behold, (there) was an outcry

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] woe (be) (to) (those) touching house with house

[3] field with field, they bring near, unto extremity of a place

[4-5] and you have been made to dwell, alone, in midst of the land

[1-2] in My ears (two) (is) YHWH,

[3] Hosts

[4-6] if (it is) not [surely] – houses, many – to desolation, will become –

[7-8] [houses] large and beautiful, since there is not, (him) dwelling

[9] because ten of pair of a vineyard will yield a bath, one

[10] and seed of a homer will yield an ephah

10

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] woe (be) (to) (those) rising in morning
 [3] strong drink, they pursue
 [4] tarrying at evening-twilight
 [5] wine inflames them
 [6-10] and (there) is a lyre and a harp, timbrel and flute, and wine (at) their feasts

[1] and (the) work of YHWH, they do not regard
 [2-3] and (the) work of His hands (two), they do not see
 [4-5] to thus, (there) go into exile, My people – from without (there being) knowledge

[1] and his glory (is) men of hunger
 [2] and his multitude (is) parched of thirst
 [3] to thus, (there) has enlarged, Sheol, her soul [appetite]
 [4] and opened her mouth to, without boundary
 [5-8] and (there) has gone down, her majesty and her multitude and her din and exultant in her
 [9] and (there) is humbled, man
 [10] and (there) is brought low, man

[1-2] and eyes (two) of (the) haughty are abased

[5-6] and (there) is exalted, YHWH, Hosts, in justice
 [7-8] and the God, the Holy, having been consecrated in righteousness
 [3] and (there) will graze, lambs, as their pasture
 [4-5] and ruins of (the) fat-ones – (those) sojourning, will eat

[1-2] woe (be) (to) (those) drawing the iniquity with ropes of the falsehood
 [3] and as cords of the cart, sin
 [4] the, saying,
 [5-6] make haste, hasten his work
 [7] in order that we may see
 [8-9] and let (there) approach and come, counsel of (the) Holy of Israel
 [10] and we will know!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-3] woe (be) (to) the (those) saying to evil, “(it is) good”
 [4-5] and to good, “(it is) evil”
 [6-7] (those) setting darkness for light and light for darkness
 [8-9] (those) setting (the) bitter for (the) sweet and (the) sweet for (the) bitter

--- minor paragraph break ---

[10] woe (be) –
 [1-2] (to) (them being) wise in their eyes (two)
 [3] and in front of their faces, being discerning

[4-5] woe (be) (to) (the) mighty, to drink wine
 [6] and men of strength, to mix strong-drink
 [7] (those) making-just (the) wicked, in consequence of a bribe
 [8] and righteousness of the righteous, turning aside from them

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9] to thus, as, (there) to eat stubble, a tongue of fire
 [10] and chaff, (in) a flame, sinks down –

[1] their root, as decay, will be

[2] and their sprout, as dust, will go up

[3-4] because they have rejected (the) law of YHWH, Hosts

[5] and (the) word of (the) Holy of Israel, they have despised!

[9] upon thus, (there) was angry, (the) nose [anger] of YHWH, against His people

[10] and He stretched out His hand upon him [them]

[1] and He struck him!

[1] and (there) quaked, the mountains

[2] and (there) was, his carcass, like refuse in (the) midst of (the) outdoors

[2] in all this, (there) has not turned back, His anger

[3] and still, His hand is being stretched out

[4] and He will raise a signal to nations from afar

[5] and whistle to him from end of the earth

[3] and behold, quickly, swiftly, he comes

[4] there is not a weary [person]

[5] and there is not, (him) stumbling in him

[6-7] he does not slumber and does not sleep

[8-9] and (there) is not loosened, belt of his loins (two)

[10] and (there) is not broken, a strap of his sandals

[1] which, his arrows are being sharpened

[2] and all his bows are being bent

[3] hoofs of his horses, as flint, are accounted

[4] and his wheels, as a whirlwind

[5] (the) roar, for him, (is) as a lion

[6] and he roars as a young-lions

[7-9] and he growls and seizes prey and escapes –

[10] and there is not, (him) delivering!

[1-2] and he will roar over him in day, the that, as (the) roar of (the) sea

[3] and he looks to (the) land

[4] and behold, darkness (is) distress

[5] and (the) light grows dark in her clouds

5:30

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] (it was) in year of death of the king, Uzziah

[3] and I saw:

6:1

[1] My Lord, sitting upon a throne

[2-3] being high and being lifted up

[4] and His trains were filling the temple

[5-10] seraphim were standing from above, to Him, six wings (two) –

[1-6] six wings (two) (being) to one

[7-8] with two, he covered his faces

[9-10] and with two, he covered his feet (two)

[1-2] and with two, he flew

[3-4] and (there) called, this to this, and said

[5-7] holy, holy, holy!

[8-9] YHWH, Hosts!

[4] fullness of all the earth (is) His glory!

[5] and (there) trembled, foundations of the thresholds

[10] from (the) voice of the, (him) calling

[6] and the house was filled (with) smoke

[7] and I said

[8-9] woe (is) to me, because I have been cut off!

[10] because a man,

[1-2] unclean of lips (two), (am) !!

[3] and in (the) midst of a people,

[4-5] unclean of lips (two), I am dwelling

[6-10] because the King, YHWH, Hosts – (there) have seen, my eyes (two)!

[1] and (there) flew to me, one from the seraphim

[2-3] and in his hand (was) a coal, in tongs (two), he had taken from upon the altar

[4-5] and he made (it) touch upon my mouth and said

[1-2] behold, (there) has touched, this, upon your lips (two)

[3] and (there) is turned aside, your iniquity

[4] and your sin has been covered [propitiated]!

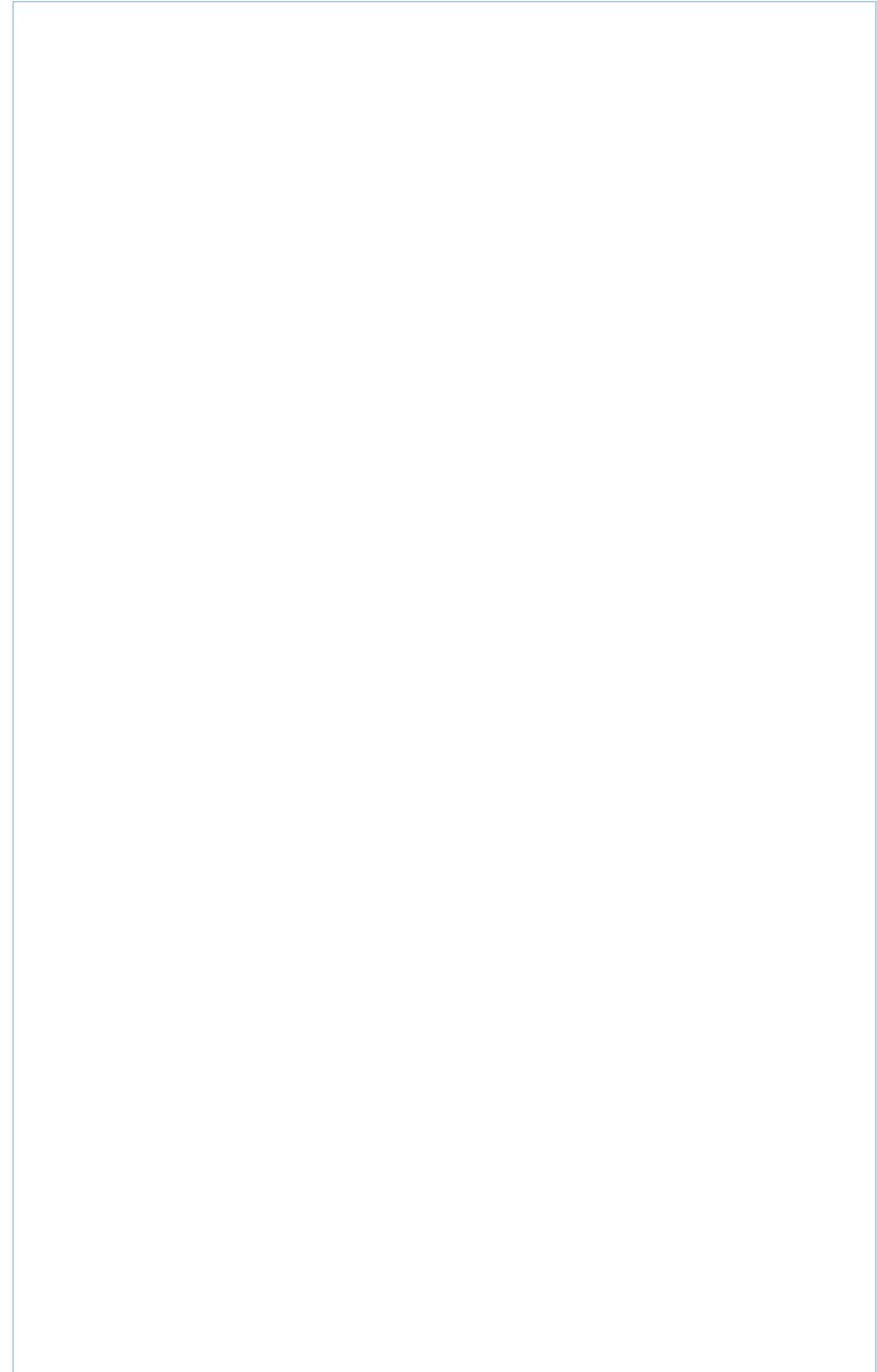
[5] and I heard

[1] the voice of my Lord, saying

[2] whom shall I send?
 [3] and who will go for Us?
 [6] and I said
 [7] behold, (it is) !!
 [4] send me!
 [5] and He said
 [8] go!
 [9-10] and say to (the) people, the this
 [1-2] hear, to hear,
 [3] and do not understand!
 [4-5] and see, to see,
 [6] and do not perceive!
 [7-8] make fat, (the) heart of the people, the this
 [9-10] and his ears (two), make heavy
 [1-2] and his eyes (two), make blind
 [3-4] lest he see with his eyes (two)
 [5-6] and with his ears (two), hear
 [7] and his heart understand
 [8] and he turn back –
 [1] and I heal him!
 [9] and I said
 [10] until when (is it), my Lord?
 [2] and He said
 [1-2] (it is) until which, when (there) are devastated, cities
 [3] from, there is not, (him) dwelling
 [4] and houses, from, there is not a man
 [5-6] and the land is devastated – a desolation!
 [3] and (there) sends far away, YHWH, the man
 [7-8] and (there) are many, (her) being forsaken, in midst of the land
 [9-10] and still (there being) in her, a tenth, and she will return
 [1-2] and she will be, to burn like a terebinth and like an oak
 [3] which, in tree-felling, (there is) a stump
 [4-5] among them, a Seed, Holy, (is) her stump 6:13
 --- major paragraph break ---
 [1-2] and it was – in days of Ahaz, son of Jotham, 7:1
 [3-4] son of Uzziah, king of Judah – (there) went up, Rezin,
 [5-8] king of Aram, and Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel, (to)
 Jerusalem, to war over her
 [9-10] and he was not able, to prevail over her

65-fold | 65 elements

65 years | 65 elements



[1-2] and (there) **was told** to house of David, **saying**
 [3] (there) **has brought** [*in league*], Aram, upon Ephraim!
 [4-5] and (there) **trembled**, to his **heart** and to **heart** of his people, as, **to shake**,
 trees of (the) forest before a wind!

[4] and (there) **said**, YHWH, to Isaiah

[1-2] (you) **go out** now, **to meet** Ahaz –

[3-5] **you** and **Shear-Jashub** [*“a remnant will return”*], your **son** – to end of
 water-course [*trench*] of the pool,

[6] the **upper** [*Most-High*]

[7] to **highway** of (the) field of (him) **washing**

[8] and **say** to him

[9-10] **take care** and **keep quiet**

[1-2] **do not fear** – and your heart, **let not be faint** from (the) **two stumps** of
 the fire-brands –

[3-4] the **smoldered**, the **these** –

[5-7] at the intensity of anger of **Rezin** and **Aram** and (the) **son** of Remaliah

[8] on account of, that (there) **has taken counsel** upon you, **Aram**, (for) evil! –

[9-10] (and) **Ephraim** and **son** of Remaliah, **saying**

[1-3] **let us go up** against Judah and **terrify** her and **break through** [*cleave*] her,
 for **ourselves**

[4] and **let us make reign** (as) king in her midst, (the) son of Tabeel [*“goodness
 of God”*]

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5-6] thus **says** my **Lord**, YHWH:

[5-6] it **will not stand**, and it **will not happen!**

[7-8] because head of Aram (is) Damascus, and head of Damascus (is) Rezin

[9-10] and in, still, **sixes** [*sixty*]

60

[1-5] and **five year**, (there) **will be shattered**, Ephraim,

[6] **from (being)** a people

[7-8] and head of Ephraim (is) Samaria, and head of Samaria (is) (the) son of
 Remaliah

[9-10] if you (all) **are not confident**, then you (all) **will not be established!**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[7-9] and (there) **did again**, YHWH, **to speak** to Ahaz, **saying**

[1-2] **ask** to you, a **sign** from with YHWH, your **God**

[3-4]* **make deep**, your request, or **make** (it) **high**, to **above** [*upward*]

[5] and (there) **said**, Ahaz

[1-2] I **will not ask**, and I **will not test** YHWH

65-fold sign, “to above” | 65 elements to “a Seed, Holy”

65-fold sign, “deep” | 65 elements to “Immanuel”

65 years | 65 elements

“make deep, your request, or make (it) high, to above [*upward*]” | These
 directionalities are modeled in the 65-fold literary measurements in context.

[10] and He said

[3] hear now, house of David!

[4-6] is (it) a little, from you, to weary men, that you weary also my God?

[1-2] to thus, (there) will give, my Lord, Himself, to you, a sign

[7-8] behold, the virgin (is) pregnant and is bearing a Son

[9-10] and she has called His name, Immanuel ["with us, (is) God"]

[1-2] butter and honey, He will eat, to His, to know:

[3-4] to reject at evil and to choose at good

[5-7] because at, before (there) knows, the Lad, to reject at evil and to choose at good

[8] (there) will be forsaken, the land which –

[9-10] you are dreading from before two of her kings

[3-5] (there) will bring, YHWH, upon you and upon your people and upon house of your father, days which –

[1-2] they have not come to, from day, (there) to turn aside, Ephraim, from upon Judah: (the) king of Assyria!

--- major paragraph break ---

[3-4] and it will be, in day, the that –

[1] (there) will whistle, YHWH –

[5] to a fly which (is) in end of rivers of Egypt

[6] and to a bee which (is) in land of Assyria

[7-8] and (there) will come and will settle, all of them, at (the) torrents of the precipices

[9-10] and at (the) clefts of the rocks and at all of the thornbushes

[1] and at all of the watering-places

[2-3] in day, the that, (there) will shave, my Lord, with a razor,

[4-5] the hireling, in regions-beyond (the) river [Euphrates] – with king of Assyria:

[2-4] the head and hair of the feet (two)

[5] and also the beard, she will snatch away!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] and it will be, in day, the that –

[3] (there) will keep alive – a man – a heifer of (the) cattle

[4-5] and two of sheep

[6] and it will be –

[7-8] from abundance, to make milk, he will eat butter

[9-10] because butter and honey, (there) will eat, all the (those) remaining in midst of the land

65-fold sign | 65 elements

10-fold



10-fold

[1-2]* and it will be in day, the that –
 [3] (there) will be, every place which –
 [4]* (there) was there, a thousand of vine 1000
 [5-6] at a thousand of silver-money [valuation] – to thorn and to brier, will be 1000
 [7-8] with arrows and with a bow, he will come there
 [9-10] because thorn and brier, (there) will be, all the land

[1-2] and (to) all the mountains – which, with a hoe, were hoed – you will not come there (for) fear of thorn and brier
 [3-5] and it will become to a place of an ox and to a trampling-place of a sheep

--- major paragraph break ---

[6] and (there) said, YHWH, to me 7:25
 [1-2] (you) take for yourself a tablet,
 [3] great, and write upon it with (the) stylus of man: 8:1
 [4-6] (it is) for Maher-Shalel-Hash-Baz [“quick (is) (the) spoil; swift (is) (the) plunder”]
 [7-8] and let me make testify for myself, witnesses, being trusted –
 [9-10] Uriah, the priest

[1-2] and Zechariah, son of Jeberechiah
 [3-5] and I approached to the prophetess, and she conceived and bore a son

[7] and (there) said, YHWH, to me
 [1-2]* call his name, Maher-Shalel-Hash-Baz
 [3-4] because in, before (there) knows, the lad, to cry, “my father!”
 [5] and, “my mother!”
 [6-7] (there) will be taken away, the wealth of Damascus and (the) spoil of Samaria to, before (the) king of Assyria

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8-10] and (there) did again, YHWH, to speak to me still, saying
 [8-9] because of which, (there) has rejected, the people, the this, waters of the Shiloah,
 [10] the, flowing to gentleness –
 [1-2] and to melt (before) Rezin and son of Remaliah

[1-5] and to thus, behold, my Lord is making go up over them, waters of the river [Euphrates], the mighty and the many: (the) king of Assyria and all his glory
 [3-4] and it will go up over all its channels and go over all its banks
 [5] and it will pass into Judah
 [6-8] it will overflow and pass through; unto (the) neck, it will reach
 [9-10]* and (there) will become, outspread of its wings, a fullness of breadth of Your land, Immanuel!

--- minor paragraph break ---

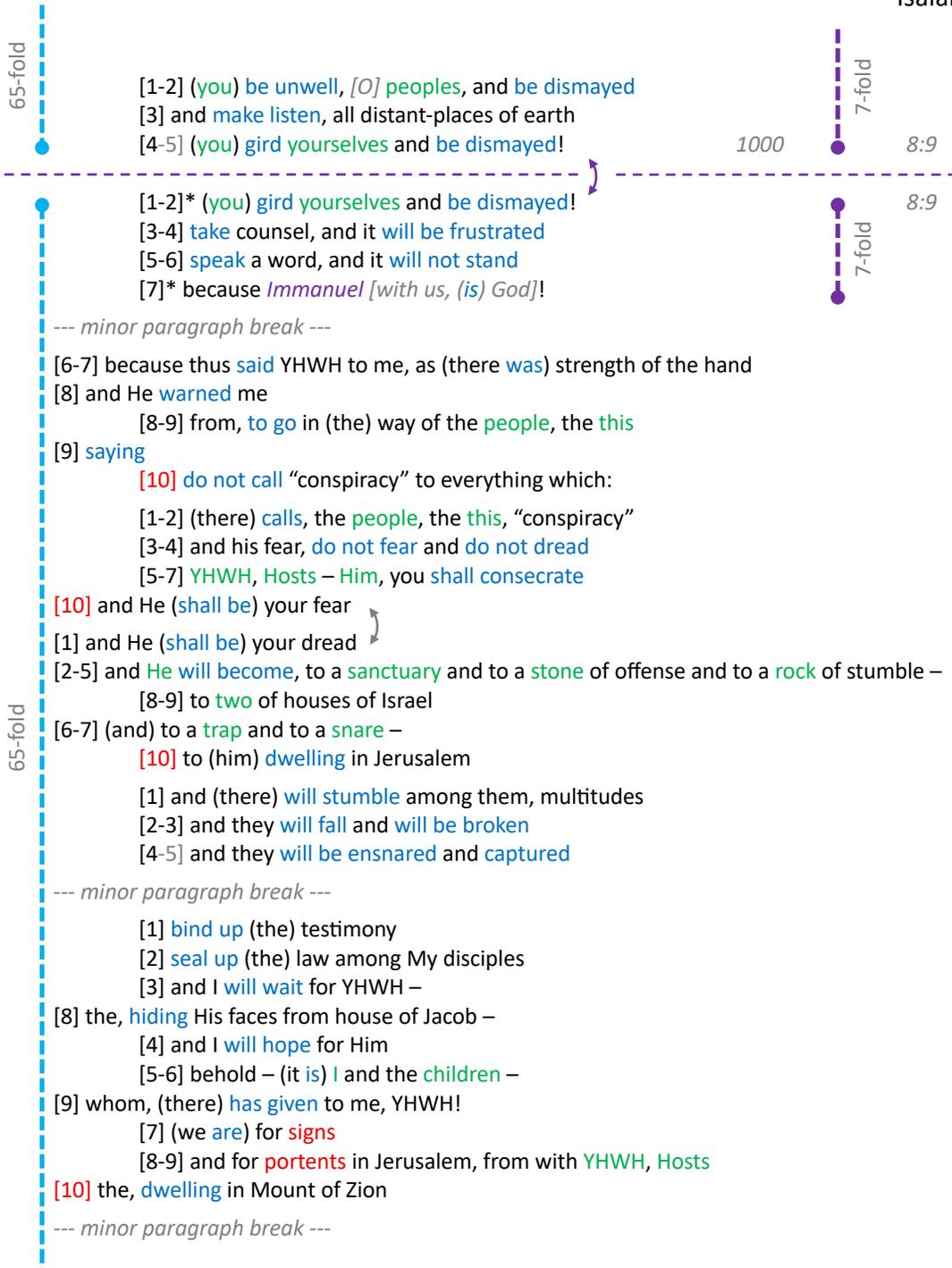
“and it will be in day, the that” | This “the day, the that” is the day of devastation for the northern kingdom. It is the answer to the question “until when,” which introduces the 65-fold literary measures shown above. Here also, the phrase may introduce a final 65-fold measure that connects the doubled instance of “thousand” (here) with the reflection point at the first thousandfold interval of total literary count (page below).

“a thousand of vine at a thousand of silver-money” | For similar thousandfold themes of the vineyard and the silver-money, see translation and comments, Song of Solomon 8:11-14. There, as here, the context includes human procreation. See 10-fold literary measures here for the possibility of mirroring in the local context.

For a similar, doubled thousandfold given in context of the first thousandfold in total literary count, see translation and comments, Ecclesiastes 6:6.

“call his name, Maher-Shalel-Hash-Baz” | Because the name meaning has already been given and has been counted as such (two verb forms), it is not counted again as such here. Rather, the line is counted as two elements in keeping with the rule for “call his name, ___.”

“outspread of its wings” | Here, Isaiah uses the general plural Hebrew word for wings, which does not increase the literary count. See the use of “wings (two)” at 18:1, in proximity to the second thousandfold in total literary count.



Literary Counts at Purple Dashed Line

Heaven	175
Earth	825
Total:	1000

“(you) gird yourselves and be dismayed!” | Notice the repeating of this line on either side of this first thousandfold interval of the total literary count. This line is repeated in the original text. The 65-fold literary mirroring about this point may reach downward to a closing context of light vs. darkness, which is the theme from the first day of creation:

“if they do not speak according to (the) word, the this – which, there is not, to him, dawn... and he will turn to above [upward]; and to earth, he will look, and behold, (there will be) distress and darkness, gloom of anguish; and (to) darkness, he is being banished”

The seven thousandfold intervals of Isaiah may have local literary connections (e.g., by mirroring) to themes arising from the seven days of the creation week, Gen. 1:1 – 2:3. Here at the first thousandfold context, the wicked themselves are being separated from “dawn;” they have “darkness, gloom of anguish;” and they are banished to “darkness.”

“because, Immanuel” | The name Immanuel may form a sevenfold reflection about the mirroring line, as shown. This reflection may also portray the outspreading of wings, which is also a topic in the same context.

65-fold

[10] and when they say to you (all):
 [1-2] “seek to the mediums and the spiritists
 [3-4] the (those) chirping and the (those) moaning” –
 [5] should not a people, to his God, seek?!

10-fold

[1-2] (should it be) on behalf of the alive, to the (those) having died?!
 [3-4] (let it be) toward law and toward testimony!
 [5-6] if they do not speak according to (the) word, the this –
 [7] which, there is not, to him, dawn
 [8-10] and he will pass through, in her, being hard-pressed and hungry

10-fold

[1-2] and it will be, when he hungers –
 [3] and he will be angry
 [4-5] and he will curse at his king and at his God

[1] and he will turn to above [upward]
 [2-4] and to earth, he will look, and behold, (there will be) distress and
 darkness, gloom of anguish
 [5] and (to) darkness, he is being banished 8:22

[1-2] because (there will be) no gloom to whom, distress (was) to her 9:1 (8:23 Heb.)
 [1-2] according to (the) time, the first, He brought contempt upon land of
 Zebulun
 [3] and land of Naphtali
 [4-5] and in the last, He made honorable, way of the sea beyond the Jordan:
 Galilee of the nations

[3-4] the people, the, walking in darkness, have seen a light, (9:1 Heb.)
 [5] great
 [6-7] (those) sitting in land of death-shadow – a light has shown upon them!

[6] You have multiplied the nation
 [7] to him, You have made great, the joy
 [8] they have rejoiced before You, like, a joy of, in (the) harvest
 [9-10] as which, they are glad in their, to divide (the) spoil

[1-2] because (the) yoke of his burden and (the) staff of his shoulder,
 [3] rod of the (him) oppressing at him –

[8] You have shattered as (the) day of Midian
 [4-5] because every boot trampling in a tumult, and garment being rolled up with
 bloods –
 [6-8] and it will become, to incineration, fuel of fire
 [9] because a Child has been born to us
 [10] a Son has been given to us



[1] and (there) **will be**, the government, upon His shoulder
 [2-4] and he *[they]* **will call** His **name: Wonder, Counselor**
 [5-6] **God, Mighty**
 [7] **Father** of forever
 [8] **Prince** of peace
 [9-10] to **abundance** of the government and to **peace**, **there is not** an end, upon throne of David –

[1] and upon his **kingdom**:
 [2-3] **to establish her** and **to sustain her** with justice
 [4] and with **righteousness**, from now
 [5] and unto **forever**

[9-10] (the) zeal of **YHWH, Hosts**, **will do** this!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] a word, (there) **sent**, my Lord, against Jacob
 [1] and it **has fallen** against Israel
 [2-3] and (there) **will know**, the **people**, **all** of him *[them]* –
 [4-5] **Ephraim** and (him) **dwelling** in Samaria, in pride
 [6] and in **insolence** of heart, **saying**
 [7-8] “bricks **have fallen**, and hewn-stones, we **will build!**
 [9-10] sycamores **have been hewn down**, and (with) cedars, we **will replace!**”

[2] and (there) **raises up**, YHWH, adversaries of Rezin, upon him
 [3-5] and his **enemies**, He **anoints: Aram** from (the) east *[ancient-times]* and **Philistines** from (the) west *[from behind]*

[1] and **they devour** Israel with every mouth
 [6] for all this, (there) **is not turned back**, His anger
 [7] and still, His hand **is being stretched out**
 [2] and the people **did not return**
 [8] unto the (Him) **smiting** him *[them]*
 [3-4] and **YHWH, Hosts**, they **did not seek**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9-10] and (there) **cut off**, YHWH, from Israel, **head** and **tail**
 [1-2] **branch** and **bulrush** (in) **day, one**
 [5-7] (the) **elder** and (he) **lifting** faces – **he (is)** the head
 [8-9] and (the) **prophet teaching** falsehood – **he (is)** the tail
 [10] and they **will be** –
 [1-2] (those) **guiding** the **people**, the **this – making err**
 [3-4] and (those) **being guided** by him *[them]* – **being swallowed up!**

[3] upon thus, over his young-men, (there) **does not rejoice**, my Lord
 [4-5] and his **[their] orphans** and **widows**, He **does not show compassion**

[5-6] because all of him **[them] (is) profane** and **is doing evil**

[7] and every mouth **is speaking** disgraceful-folly

[1] in all this, (there) **is not turned back**, His anger

[2] and still, His hand **is being stretched out**

[8] for (there) **burns** like fire, wickedness

[9-10] **thorn** and **brier**, she **[wickedness] consumes**

[1] and she **burns** at (the) thickets of the forest

[2] and they **roll upward** (as) a column of smoke

[3-4] by (the) wrath of **YHWH, Hosts**, (there) **is burned**, (the) land

[5] and (there) **is**, the people, as fuel for fire

[6] a man, to his brother – they **do not pity**

[7-8] and he **slices** upon (the) right-hand, and **is hungry**

[9-10] and he **devours** upon (the) left-hand, and **is not satisfied**

[1-2]* a **man**, (the) flesh of **his** arm – they **eat**:

[3-4] **Manasseh**, Ephraim; and **Ephraim**, Manasseh

[5] together, they **(are)** upon Judah

[3] in all this, (there) **is not turned back**, His anger

[4] and still, His hand **is being stretched out**

9:21 (9:20 Heb.)

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] woe **(be)** (to) the (those) **inscribing** statutes of iniquity

10:1

[3] and (those) **writing** mischief

[4-5] they **write, to turn** from judgment, (the) feeble

[6] and **to tear away** justice of (the) poor of my people

[7] **to be**, widows, their prey

[8] and orphans, they **plunder**

[9-10] and what **will** you **do** for **day** of visitation and for (the) **devastation** –

[1] from a distance, **it comes!** –

[2] upon whom **will** you **flee** for help?

[3] and where **will** you **leave** your abundance?

[4] except, (there) **crouch** underneath, (the) prisoner

[5-6] and underneath (those) **being slain**, they **fall**

[5] in all this, (there) **is not turned back**, His anger

[6] and still, His hand **is being stretched out**

--- minor paragraph break ---

“a man, (the) flesh of his arm – they eat” | Judging by the completeness and flow of the literary sets, this line appears to be counted as two elements due to its reflexive nature: the populace is self-mutilating.

[7-8] woe (be) (to) Assyria, rod of My anger
 [9-10] and a staff – it, in their hand, (is) My indignation!

[7-8] at a nation, profane, I will send him [Assyria]
 [9] and upon a people of my wrath, I will command him:

[1-2] to plunder spoil and to seize plunder
 [3-4] and to set him [them], a trampling-place, like (the) mire of outdoors
 [5] and he, not thus, intends
 [6] and his heart, not thus, thinks
 [7] because to destroy (is) in his heart
 [8-9] and to cut off nations, not (being) few
 [10] for he says

[1] are not my princes, alike, kings?
 [2] is not, as Carchemish, Calneh?
 [3] if (is) not, as Arpad, Hamath?
 [4] if (is) not, as Damascus, Samaria?
 [5] as which, (there) has attained, my hand, to kingdoms of the idols –
 [6-7] and their graven-images (were) from [greater than] Jerusalem and from
 [greater than] Samaria –
 [8-9] is (it) not, as which, I have done to Samaria and to her images,
 [10] thus, I will do to Jerusalem
 [1] and to her idols!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[10] and it will be –

[1-2] when (there) completes, my Lord, all His work at Mount of Zion and at Jerusalem –
 [3] I will visit upon fruit of greatness of heart of king of Assyria
 [4-5] and upon glory of loftiness of his eyes (two)

[2] for he says
 [3-4] “in strength of my hand, I have done, and in my wisdom
 [5] because I have understanding
 [6] and I turn aside borders of peoples
 [7] and their treasures, I plunder
 [8-9] and I bring down, as a mighty-one, (those) dwelling
 [10] and (there) has attained – as a nest – my hand, to wealth of the peoples
 [1-2] and as, to gather eggs, having been forsaken
 [3] all the earth, I have gathered
 [4] and (there) was not, fluttering, a wing
 [5-6] and opening a mouth, and chirping”

[7-8] shall (there) boast, the axe, over the (him) hewing with it?

[9-10] or magnify itself, the, saw, over (him) wielding it?

[1-2] as (there), to wield, a rod – and [also] (him) lifting it?!

[3-4] as (there), to raise, a staff – (him) not (being) wood?!

[1-3] to thus, there will send, the Lord, YHWH, Hosts, among his warriors, a sickness

[5] and under his glory, (there) will burn, a conflagration, like a conflagration of fire

[6-7] and (there) will become, light of Israel, to a fire

[8-9] and his sacred-one, to a flame

[10] and she [the flame] will burn

[1-2] and she will consume his brier and his thorn in day, one

[3-4] and glory of his forest and his fertile-land, from soul

[5] and unto body –

[4] He will destroy

[6-8] and it will be, as, to melt, (him) being sick

[9] and remnant of tree of his forest, a number, will be

[10] and a child will write them

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] and it will be, in day, the that –

[3-4] (there) will not do again, still, (the) remnant of Israel and survivor of house of Jacob, to lean –

[5] upon (him) smiting him

[6-7] and they will lean upon YHWH, Holy of Israel, with faithfulness

[8-9] a remnant will return – remnant of Jacob – to God,

[10] mighty

[1-2] for though (there) be, your people, Israel, as sand of the sea –

[3] a remnant will return in him [them]

[4-5] destruction is being decreed, overflowing (with) righteousness

[5-7] for a complete-destruction – and being decreed – my Lord, YHWH, Hosts, is making in midst of all the earth

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8-10] to thus, here says my Lord, YHWH, Hosts

[1-2] (you) do not fear, My people, inhabiting Zion, from Assyria –

[3] with a rod, he strikes you

[4] and his staff, he raises against you in way of Egypt

[5] for still (there) will be) a little of a trifle –

[1] and (there) will be finished, (the) indignation

[2] and My anger (will be) upon their destruction

[3-4] and (there) **will wield** over him, **YHWH, Hosts**, a whip, as blow of Midian at rock of *Oreb*

[5] and His staff (**will be**) upon the sea

[6] and He **will lift** it in way of Egypt

[1-2] and it **will be**, in **day**, the **that** –

[3] (there) **will turn aside**, his burden from upon your shoulder

[4] and his **yoke** from upon your neck

[5] and (there) **will be broken**, yoke [*hardship*], from before (the) oil

[6-7] he **has come** upon Ayyah, he **has passed through**, at Migron

[8] to Michmash, he **has deposited** his baggage

[9] he **has crossed** the pass

[10] “Geba (**is**) a lodging-place for us”

[1-2] (there) **trembles**, Ramah; Gibeah of Saul **has fled**

[3-4] (**you**) **let cry**, your voice, [*O*] **daughter** of Gallim

[5-6] (**you**) **give attention**, [*O*] **Laishah**,

[7] [*O*] **poor** (of) Anathoth

[8] (there) **flees**, Madmenah

[9-10] (those) **inhabiting** the Gebim **seek refuge**

[1-2] still (it **is**) the **day** at Nob, **to stand**

[3-4] he **shakes** his hand (at) (the) **mountain** of house [*daughter?*] of Zion, (the) **hill** of Jerusalem

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[7-9] behold, the **Lord, YHWH, Hosts**, **is lopping off** (the) bough with terror

[5-6] and (those) **being great** of the height, **are being hewn down**

[7] and the lofty **will be abased**

[10] and He **will strike off** thickets of the forest with an axe

[8] and Lebanon, by (the) Majestic, **will fall**

10:34

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[9] and (there) **will go out**, a Shoot, from stump of Jesse

11:1

[10] and a Sprout from his roots **will bear fruit!**

[1] and (there) **will rest** upon Him, **Spirit** of YHWH:

[2-3] Spirit of **wisdom** and **understanding**

[4-5] Spirit of **counsel** and **might**

[6-7] Spirit of **knowledge** and **reverence** of YHWH

[8] and His, **to delight**, (**will be**) in reverence of YHWH

[9-10] and **not** to sight of His eyes (**two**), **will** He **judge**

[1-2] and **not** to sound of His ears (**two**), **will** He **decide**
 [3] and He **will judge** with righteousness, (the) poor
 [4] and He **will decide** with uprightness, for (the) meek of earth
 [5] and He **will strike** (the) earth with (the) rod of His mouth

[1-2] and with breath of His lips (**two**), He **will put to death**, (the) wicked
 [3-4] and (there) **will be**, righteousness, (the) belt of His loins (**two**)
 [5-6] and the faithfulness, (the) belt of His loins (**two**)
 [7] and (there) **will dwell**, (the) wolf, with (the) lamb
 [8] and (the) leopard, with (the) young-goat, **will lie down** –
 [9-10] and (the) **calf** and **young-lion** –

[1] and (the) **fatling**, together
 [2-3] and (the) **child**, **little**, **will be leading** with them
 [4-5] and (the) **cow** and (the) **bear will pasture**
 [6] together, (there) **will lie down**, their young
 [7] and (the) lion, like an ox, **will eat** straw
 [8] and (there) **will play**, a nursing-child, over (the) hole of a cobra
 [9-10] and over (the) den of an adder – (him) **being weaned** – his hand, **will stretch out**

[1-2] they **will not harm** and **will not destroy** in all mountain of My holiness
 [3] because (there) **will fill** the land, knowledge of YHWH
 [4-5]* as waters, to (the) sea, **are covering**

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] and (there) **will be** – in **day**, the **that** – Root of Jesse:
 [3] which, **He will be standing** for a signal of (the) peoples –
 [4] to **Him**, (the) nations **will seek**
 [5] and (there) **will be**, His resting-place, a glory

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] and it **will be**, in **day**, the **that** –
 [1-2] (there) **will do again**, my Lord – a **second**, (with) His hand – **to buy back** (the) remnant of His people
 [3-10] which, (there) **remains** from **Assyria** and from **Egypt** and from **Pathros** and from **Cush** and from **Elam** and from **Shinar** and from **Hamath** and from **coastlands** of the sea
 [3-4] and He **will raise** a signal to (the) nations and **will gather** –
 [1] (those) **having been driven away**, of Israel
 [2] and (those) **having been scattered**, of Judah
 [5-8] He **will gather** from (the) **four wings** [*edges*] of the earth

“as waters, to (the) sea, are covering” | Judging by the completeness and flow of the literary sets, it appears this phrase carries a dual literary count. Perhaps this device is in relation to the reflective surface of waters. The Hebrew noun used for *waters* here, though often used in a singular or general plural sense, is a Hebrew dual noun. See Gen. 1:2, Eccl. 11:1.

[3] and (there) **will turn aside**, jealousy of Ephraim
 [4-5] and (those) **being hostile** to Judah, **will be cut off**

[1-2] Ephraim **will not be jealous** of Judah, and Judah **will not be hostile** to Ephraim
 [3] and they **will fly** at shoulder of (the) Philistines, westward
 [4] together, they **will plunder** (the) **sons** of (the) east –
 [5-6] **Edom** and **Moab** – a seizure of their hand
 [7] and sons of Ammon (**will be**) subject to them

[9] and (there) **will devote-to-destruction**, YHWH, tongue of sea of Egypt
 [10] and He **will wave** His hand over the River, with scorch of His wind

[1-7] and He **will strike** it into **seven** channels
 [8] and He **will lead** in sandals!
 [8-9] and (there) **will be** a highway for (the) remnant of His people who **remain** from
 Assyria
 [10] as which, (there) **was** for Israel –
 [1] in **day** of his, **to go up** from land of Egypt 11:16

[2-3] and you **will say** in **day**, the **that** 12:1
 [4-5] I **praise You**, YHWH –

[9-10] because [*though*] You **were angry** with me, (there) **turned back**, Your anger –
 [1] and You **comforted** me!
 [2] behold, God (**is**) my salvation
 [6-7] I **will trust** and **will not fear**

[3-4] because my **refuge** and **melody**, (**is**) YH,
 [5] YHWH –
 [6-7] and **He has become**, to me, to **salvation**
 [8] and you **will draw water** with joy from springs of the salvation
 [9-10] and you **will say** in **day**, the **that**

[1] **give praise** to YHWH!
 [2] **call** upon His name!
 [3] **make known** among (the) peoples, His deeds!
 [4-5] **make remember**, that (there) **is being exalted**, His name
 [6] **praise with song**, YHWH –

[8] because majesty, He **has done** –
 [7] **being known**, (**is**) this, in all the earth
 [8-10] **cry out** and **sing for joy**, (her) **inhabiting Zion**!

[9] because great in your midst (**is**) (the) Holy of Israel 12:6

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] oracle concerning Babylon which (there) **saw, Isaiah, son** of Amoz
 [3-4] upon a hill **being bare, lift** a signal
 [5] **raise** a voice to them
 [6] **wave** a hand
 [7] and **let** them **enter** (the) gates of (the) nobles

13:1

[10] I –

[1] I **have commanded** –[8] to My, (those) **being consecrated**[2] also I **have called** My **mighty [ones]** to My anger –[9] (those **being**) **jubilant** of My majesty![10] a voice of tumult (**is**) on (the) mountains:[1-2] (it **is**) (the) likeness of a **people, great**[3-4] (it **is**) (the) voice of an uproar of kingdoms of nations **being gathered**[3-4] **YHWH, Hosts, is mustering** a host for war![5-6] (it) **is coming** from **land** of distance, from **end** of the heavens –[5] **YHWH,**[7] and **vessels** of His indignation – **to destroy** all the land[8-9] **howl**, for near (**is**) (the) **day** of YHWH![10] as destruction from (the) Almighty, **it comes!**[1-2] upon thus, all hands (**two**) **will slacken**[3] and every heart of man **will melt**[4] and they **will be terrified**[5-6] **pains** and **pangs** **will seize** them[7-8] like (she), **bearing, is writhing**[9] a man, toward his companion – (they) **will be astonished**[10] faces of flame (**will be**) their faces[1-2] behold, **day** of YHWH **is coming, cruel**[3-4] and **wrath** and **fury** of anger[5-6] **to set** the **land** to a **desolation**[7] and her sinners, **it will destroy** from before her[1-2] for **stars** of the heavens and their **constellations** **will not shine** their light[3-4] (there) **will be dark**, the sun, in his, **to come out**[5] and (the) moon **will not shine** his light[1] and I **will visit** upon (the) **world**, distress[2] and upon the **wicked**, their iniquity[3] and I **will make cease**, (the) pride of (the) arrogant[4] and (the) haughtiness of (the) ruthless, I **will abase**[5] I **will make rarer**, **man**, than pure-gold[6] and **mankind**, than gold of Ophir

- [7] upon thus, (the) heavens, I will shake
 [8-9] and (there) will quake, the earth, from her place, in (the) wrath of YHWH,
 Hosts
 [10] and in day of (the) fury of His anger!
- [1-2] and (it) will be – like a gazelle being hunted
 [3-4] and like a sheep – and there is not, (him) gathering –
 [5] a man, to his people, will turn
 [6] and a man, to his land, will flee
 [7-8] all the, being found, will be pierced through
 [9-10] and all the, being swept away, will fall by (the) sword
- [1-2] and their children will be dashed in pieces before their eyes (two)
 [3] (there) will be plundered, their houses
 [4] and their wives will be violated
- [8] behold, I am stirring up upon them (the) Medes, which –
 [5] silver, they do not regard
 [6-7] and gold – they do not delight in it
 [8] and bows – boys – will dash in pieces
 [9] and fruit of (the) womb – they will show no mercy
 [10] upon sons – (there) will not pity, their eye
- [1-2] and (there) will be, Babylon – beauty of kingdoms,
 [3] glory of majesty of (the) Chaldeans – like an overthrow of God:
 [4-5] Sodom and Gomorrah!
- [1] she [Babylon] will not dwell to perpetuity
 [2-3] and she will not abide unto generation and generation
 [4] and (there) will not pitch a tent there, (the) Arab
 [5-6] and (those) shepherding, will not make [flocks] lie down there
 [7] and (there) will lie down there, desert-dwellers
 [8] and (there) will fill their houses, owls
 [9] and (there) will dwell there, daughters of (the) ostrich
 [10] and goats [demons] will dance there
- [1] and (there) will cry, hyenas, in her towers
 [2] and jackals, in palaces of delight
 [3-4] and near to come, (is) her time
 [5] and her days are not prolonged 13:22
- [9] for (there) will have compassion, YHWH, (upon) Jacob 14:1
 [10] and He will choose, again, with Israel

[1] and He will make them rest upon their land
 [1] and (there) will be joined, the stranger, upon them
 [2] and he will be attached upon house of Jacob
 [3-4] and (there) will take them – peoples – and will bring them to their place
 [5-6] and (there) will possess them – house of Israel – upon land of YHWH, for
 male-servants and for female-servants
 [7-8] and they will be, taking captive, to (those) taking them captive
 [9-10] and they will rule over (those) oppressing them

--- minor paragraph break ---

[2-3] and it will be, in day of, to make rest – YHWH – to you, from your pain
 [4] and from your turmoil –
 [1-2] and from the labor, the hard, which has been worked with you –
 [3-4] and you will take up the parable, the this, upon king of Babylon
 [5] and you will say:
 [1-2] how (there) has ceased, (him) oppressing!
 [3] (there) has ceased, oppression!
 [5] (there) has shattered, YHWH, (the) staff of (the) wicked –
 [4] scepter of (those) ruling
 [5] (him) smiting peoples with fury, a blow without withdrawal
 [6] (him) ruling with anger, nations
 [7] a persecution, without, he refrain
 [8-9] (there) has rested, (there) is quiet, all the earth
 [10] they break forth with a shout of joy!
 [1] also fir-trees rejoice at you
 [2] cedars of Lebanon:
 [3] “from then, you lay down –
 [4-5] (there) have not come up, the (those) cutting-down [trees], upon us!”
 [1] Sheol [death’s place], from underneath, is excited for you –
 [2-3] to meet your, to come
 [4-5] it rouses for you, (the) departed-spirits, all leaders [male-goats] of (the) land
 [6] it raises from their thrones, all kings of (the) nations
 [7-8] all of them answer and say to you
 [9] “also you have been made weak, like us!
 [10] to us, you are similar!”

[1-2] (there) is brought down (to) *Sheol*, your majesty, (the) sound of your harps

[3] underneath you, (there) is spread out, decay

[4] and (there) cover you, worms

[5-7] how you have fallen from (the) heavens, shining-one, son of dawn

[blackness]!

[8-9] you have been hewn down to earth, (you) weakening upon nations

[10] and you have said in your heart

[1] the heavens, I will ascend!

[2] from above, to stars of God, I will exalt my throne!

[3-4] and I will sit on mountain of (the) appointed-time *[appointed-place]* in sides

[extremities] (two) of (the) north

[5] I will ascend upon high-places of (the) cloud

[6] I will be like, to (the) Most-High

[7] surely, to *Sheol*, you will go down!

[8-9] to sides *[extremities]* (two) of (the) pit!

[10] (those) seeing you –

[1-2] to you, they will gaze; to you, they will consider –

[3-4] “is this the man, making tremble, the earth,

[5] making shake, (the) kingdoms?

[6] setting (the) world as a desert,

[7] and its cities, he overthrew?

[8] his prisoners, he did not release, homeward?”

[9-10] all kings of (the) nations – all of them – lie down in glory, a man in his house

[1] and you have been thrown out from your grave

[2] like a sprout, being abhorred

[3] clothing of (those) being slain –

[4-5] (those) being pierced by (the) sword, going down to stones of (the) pit

[1-2] like a carcass, being trampled, you will not be joined with them in burial

[3] because your land, you have destroyed

[4] your people, you have slain

[5-6] (there) will not be called, to everlasting, seed of (those) doing evil

[7] establish to his sons, a slaughter!

[8-10] in iniquity of their fathers, they will never stand and possess (the) land and fill

(the) faces of (the) world (with) cities

[1] and I will arise upon them –

[2-3] (is) utterance of YHWH, Hosts –

[4-7] and I will cut off to Babylon, name and remnant and offspring and posterity –

[8] (is) utterance of YHWH

[9-10] and I will set her, to a possession of (the) hedgehog –

[1] and pools of waters

[2-3] and I will sweep her with a broom of, to destroy!

[4-5] (is) utterance of YHWH, Hosts

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] (there) has sworn, YHWH, Hosts, saying

[3-4] if (it is) not, as which, I have intended –

[5] thus, it will be!

[6-7] and as which, I have counseled – it will stand:

[1] to break Assyria in My land

[8] and upon My mountains, I will trample him!

[2] and (there) will turn aside from upon them, his [Assyria's] yoke

[3] and his [Assyria's] burden, from upon his shoulder, will turn aside

[9-10] this (is) the counsel, the, having been counseled over all the earth

[1-2] and this (is) the hand, the, having been stretched-out over all the nations

[3-4] because YHWH, Hosts, has counseled –

[4] and who can frustrate (it)?

[5] and His hand (is) the, having been stretched out –

[5] and who can make it turn back?

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] in year of death of the King, Ahaz, (there) was the oracle,

[3] the this:

[4-6] (you) do not rejoice, [O] Philistia, all of you –

[7-8] that (there) is broken, (the) scepter of (him) smiting you

[9] because from (the) root of (the) serpent will go out, an adder

[10] and his fruit (will be) a seraph [fiery-serpent] –

[1] flying

[2] and (there) will graze, firstborns of (the) poor

[3] and (the) needy, to security, will lie down

[1] and I will put to death with famine, your root

[4] and your remnant, it will slay

[5-6] (you) howl, [O] gate!

[7-8] (you) cry out, [O] city!

[9-10] to melt, [O] Philistia, all of you!

[1] because from (the) north, smoke is coming

[2] and there is not, (him) straggling in his appointed-times [appointed-places]

[3] and what will (a person) answer (the) messengers [angels] of (the) nation?

- [2] that YHWH **has founded** Zion!
 [4] and in her, (there) **take refuge**, (the) poor of His people 14:32
- *minor paragraph break* ---
- [5] (it **is**) an oracle concerning Moab: 15:1
- [1] because, in (the) night, (there) **was devastated**, Ar –
 [2] Moab **is ruined**!
 [3] because, in (the) night, (there) **was devastated**, Kir –
 [4] Moab **is ruined**!
 [5-7] (there) **has gone up**, the **house** – and **Dibon**, the **high-places** – for humiliation upon Nebo
 [8] and upon Medeba, Moab **howls**
 [9] on all of his heads, (there **is**) baldness
 [10] every beard **is being shorn**
 [1] in his streets, they **gird on** sackcloth
 [2-3] upon her **housetops** and her **wide-spaces**, everyone **howls**, **going down** with humiliation
 [4-5] and (there) **cries out**, **Heshbon** – and **Elealeh** –
 [6] as far as Jahaz, (there) **is heard**, their voice
 [7-8] upon thus, (those) **being equipped** of Moab, **cry in distress**
 [9-10] **his** soul **trembles** to **him**
- [3] My heart, for Moab, **cries out**!
- [1] her fugitives (**are**) as far as **Zoar**,
 [2-3] **Eglath-Shelishiyah** [*Eglath, (the) third*]
 [4-5] that (the) **ascent** of the Luhith – with humiliation, he **goes up** on it
 [1-2] for (on) (the) way of Horonaim [*caves (two)*], an outcry of destruction, they **raise**
 [3] for waters of Nimrim, devastations, **are**
 [4] for (there) **has withered**, (the) grass
 [5] (there) **is spent**, (the) vegetation
 [6] greenery, (there) **is not**
 [7-8] upon thus, (the) **abundance** he **made**, and their **store** –
 [9] upon torrent of the willows, they **carry them away**
 [10] for (there) **has surrounded** – the outcry – (the) boundary of Moab:
 [1-2] unto Eglaim [*ponds (two)*] (**is**) her howl
 [3] and (to) Beer-Elim [*Well of Oaks*] (**is**) her howl
 [4] for waters of Dimon, they **have filled** (with) blood
- [4] for I **will set** upon Dimon –
 [5] (there) **being done again**:
 [1] to **refugee** of Moab, (there **will be**) a lion
 [2] and to (the) **remnant** of (the) land 15:9

[3-4] send a lamb (to) (him) ruling (the) land, from Sela toward (the) wilderness, 16:1
to mount of daughter of Zion

[5-6] and (it) will be – like a bird, wandering,

[7-8] a nest, being dispersed – (there) will be, daughters of Moab (at) fords to (the)
Arnon

[9-10] bring counsel; do judgment

[1-2] set as (the) night, your shadow, in midst of evenings (two)

[3-4] shelter (those), being driven away

[5-6] (those) fleeing, do not disclose

[7-8] let (there) dwell among you, My, (those) being driven away

[9-10] (as for) Moab – be a shelter for them –

[1] from before (him) destroying

[2] when (there) has ceased, the extortioner

[3] (there) is finished, (the) destruction

[4-5] (there) is complete, (him) trampling, from the land –

[6] and (there) will be established with lovingkindness, (the) throne

[7-8] and (there) will sit upon it in truth, in tent of David, (Him) judging

[9-10] and (Him) seeking judgment and (being) prompt in righteousness

[5] We have heard (the) pride of Moab

[1-2] proud, very, (is) his majesty –

[3-4] and his pride and his arrogance –

[5] not thus [right], (are) his idle-talks

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] to thus, (there) will howl, Moab, for Moab

[3] everyone of him will howl

[4-5] for raisin-cakes of Kir-Hareseth, you will moan – surely, (being) stricken!

[6] for fields of Heshbon, (there) languishes, (the) vine of Sibmah

[7] lords of (the) nations strike down her vine-branches

[8] as far as Jazer, they reach

[9] they stray (to) (the) wilderness

[10] her shoots are loose –

[1] they pass over (the) sea

[6-7] upon thus, I weep with (the) humiliation of Jazer, vine of Sibmah

[8-10] I soak you (with) My tear, [O] Heshbon and Elealeh

[2-3] for over your summer-fruit and over your harvest, (the) shout has wasted away

[4-5] and (there) are removed, gladness and joy, from the fertile-field

[6-7] and in (the) vineyards, (one) does not sing out; he does not shout out

[8-9] wine in wine-vats, (there) does not tread, the (him) treading

[1] (the) cheer, I have made cease!

[2] upon thus, My **inward-parts**, for Moab, like a lyre, **sound**

[3] and My **midst**, for Kir-Hareseth

[10] and it **will be** –

[1] when (there) **presents** –

[2] when (there) **is weary**, Moab, upon the high-place

[3-4] and he **comes** to his sacred-place, **to pray** –

[5] and he **will not prevail!**

[4-5] this (**is**) the word which (there) **spoke**, YHWH, to Moab, from then

[1-2] and now, (there) **has spoken**, YHWH, **saying**

[1-3] (it **will be**) in **three years** –

[4] as **years** of a hired-laborer –

[5-6] and (there) **will be dishonored**, (the) glory of Moab, in all the **multitude**,
the **great**

[7-9] and (the) remnant (**will be**) **few**, a **trifle**, **not mighty**

16:14

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[10] (it **is**) an oracle concerning Damascus

17:1

[1] behold, Damascus **is being turned away** from a city

[2-3] and **she will become** a **heap** of ruin

[4] (there) **are being forsaken**, cities of Aroer

[5] for flocks, they **will be**

[6] and they **will lie down**

[7] and **there will not be**, **making afraid**

[8-9] and (there) **will cease**, a **fortress**, from Ephraim, and a **kingdom**, from Damascus

[10] and (the) **remnant** of Aram –

[1] like glory of sons of Israel, **they will be** –

[3-4] (**is**) utterance of YHWH, **Hosts**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[2-3] and it **will be**, in **day**, the **that** –

[4] (there) **will be brought low**, (the) glory of Jacob

[5] and (the) fat of his flesh **will grow lean**

[6] and it **will be** –

[7] as, **to gather** harvest (of) grain,

[8] and his arm, ears-of-grain, **reaps** –

[9] and it **will be** –

[10] like he **is gleaning** ears-of-grain in Valley of Rephaim!

[1] and (there) **will remain** in it, **gleanings**, like a threshing of (the) olive-tree:

[2-3] **two**,

[4-6] **three**, **berries** in head of a bough;

[7-10] **four**,

[1-5] **five**, in her branches, **bearing fruit** –

[5-6] (is) utterance of YHWH, **God** of Israel

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will gaze**, the man –

[7] upon (Him) **making** him

[3-4] and his eyes (**two**), toward (the) Holy of Israel, **will look**

[5] he **will not gaze** toward the **altars**!

[6-8] (the) work of his hands (**two**), and **what** (there) **have made**, his fingers – he **will not see** –

[9-10] and the **Asherim** and the **incense-altars**!

[1-2] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will be** cities of his refuge, as (her) **being forsaken** –

[3-4] the **woodland** and the **treetop**, which they **have forsaken** from before (the) sons of Israel

[5] and she **will be** a desolation

[1] for you **have forgotten** (the) God of your salvation

[2] and Rock of your refuge, you **have not remembered**

[3] upon thus – you **plant** plants of pleasantness

[4] and a vine-branch of a stranger, you **sow** (for) him

[5] in **day** of your plant, you **fence-about**

[6-7] and in (the) **morning**, your **seed**, you **make sprout**, a **heap** –

[8] a **harvest** in a **day**, (her) **being sick**

[9-10] and a **pain**, **incurable**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] ah, (it **is**) (the) roar of **peoples**, **many**

[3-4] as (there), **to roar**, seas – they **roar**!

[5] and (it **is**) (the) noise of peoples –

[6-7] as (the) noise of **waters**, **mighty**, they **rumble**!

[8] (it **is**) peoples –

[9-10] like (the) noise of **waters**, **many** – they **rumble**!

[8] and He will rebuke at him –
 [1] and he will flee from a distance
 [2] and he will be pursued like chaff of (the) mountains before a wind
 [3] and like swirling-dust before a wind-storm
 [4-5] (it will be) to time of evening: and behold, (there is) calamity!
 [6-7] (it will be) before morning: there is not, he!
 [8-9] this (is) (the) portion of (those) spoiling us
 [10] and (the) lot for (him) plundering us

17:14

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2]* ah, (it is) a land of buzz of wings (two) which (is) from beyond, to rivers of Cush!
 [3-4] the, (him) sending by (the) sea, envoys, and by vessels of papyrus upon faces of (the) waters
 [5] (you) go! –
 [1-2]* messengers, swift –

18:1

[3-4] to a nation, being drawn [tall] and being smooth –
 [5-6] to a people, being feared from it and further –
 [7-8] a nation (of) line-line [measurement] and subjugation
 [9] which, (there) divide, rivers, his land
 [10] all inhabiting (the) world –
 [1] and (those) indwelling (the) earth:
 [2] when (there), to raise a signal (on) (the) mountains –
 [3] you will see!
 [4] and when (there), to blow a trumpet –
 [5] you will hear!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9] for thus, (there) has said, YHWH, to me
 [10] I will be quiet –
 [1] and I will look at My established-place, like a heat of clearness in sunlight
 [2] like a cloud of dew in heat of harvest
 [1] for before harvest, when (there), to be complete, (the) sprout
 [2-3] and sour-grape, ripening, becomes a cluster
 [4] and He cuts off the tendrils with pruning-knives
 [5-6] and the twigs, He turns aside, he cuts away
 [7-8] they are left, together, for bird of (the) mountains and for beast of the earth
 [9] and (there) will summer upon him, the bird
 [10] and every beast of the earth, upon him, will winter

17:14

18:1

7-fold

7-fold

65-fold

“land of buzz of wings (two)... go! – messengers, swift” | The 65-fold offset measurement reaches to the 2000-fold interval in literary count, below. Isaiah may model the 2000-fold interval with the introduction of “wings (two)” and “messengers, swift” here at the transition toward Egypt. See comments, Gen. 3:24, for the possible correspondence of pairs of wings with pairs of thousandfolds.

[1-2] in time, the that, (there) will be brought, a gift-offering, to YHWH,
 [3] Hosts:
 [4-5] a people, being drawn [tall] and being smooth
 [6-7] and from a people, being feared from it and further
 [8-9] a nation (of) line-line [measurement] and subjugation
 [10] which, (there) divide, rivers, his land –

[1-2] to place of name of YHWH, Hosts:
 [3] Mountain of Zion!

18:7

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] (it is) an oracle concerning Egypt:

19:1

[3-4] behold, YHWH is riding upon a cloud, swift
 [5] and He is coming (to) Egypt!

[5] and (there) quiver, idols of Egypt, from before Him
 [6] and (the) heart of Egypt melts in his midst!

[1] and I will stir up Egypt against Egypt

[7-8] and they will fight, a man against his brother, and a man against his companion

[9-10] a city against a city, a kingdom against a kingdom

[1] and (there) will be emptied out, spirit of Egypt, in his midst

[2] and his counsel, I will swallow down

[2-5] and they will resort to the idols and to the charmers and to the necromancers and to the spiritists

[3-4] and I will deliver over Egypt into (the) hand of masters, severe

[1-2] and a king, mighty, will rule over them –

[5-7] (is) utterance of the Lord, YHWH, Hosts

[3]* and (there) will be parched, waters from the sea

2000

[4-5] and (the) river will be dry and will wither

[6] and (there) will stink, rivers

[7-8] (there) will languish and dry up, streams of Egypt

[9-10] reed and rush decay

[1-2] bare-places (are) upon (the) Nile, upon mouth of (the) Nile

[3-4] and every seed-field of (the) Nile withers, is driven away –

[5] and (there) is not, it!

[1-2] and (there) mourn, the fishermen, and lament

[3] all (those) casting into (the) Nile, a hook

[4-5] and (those) spreading a fishing-net upon faces of waters, languish

65-fold

65-fold

“and (there) will be parched, waters from the sea” | If literary counts are correct, the purple dashed line is the completion of the second thousandfold in total literary count in the Book of Isaiah. Like the first thousandfold, Isaiah may employ a literary 65-fold reflection here, using the programmatic measure from 7:8.

In keeping with the second day of creation, the local context (within the literary mirror) features the theme of separating waters from waters via the expanse of the sky:

“and I will look at My established-place, like a heat of clearness in sunlight, like a cloud of dew in heat of harvest... behold, YHWH is riding upon a cloud, swift; and He is coming (to) Egypt!... and (there) will be parched, waters from the sea; and (the) river will be dry and will wither...”

[1-2] and (there) are ashamed, (those) working flaxes, combed
 [3] and (those) weaving white [cotton]
 [4] and (there) are – her foundations – being crushed
 [5-6] all (those) working (for) a wage (are) grieved of soul
 [7] surely fools (are) (the) chiefs of Zoan
 [8-9] (the) wisest of counselors of Pharaoh (are) counsel, being stupid
 [10] how can you say to Pharaoh

[1] “a son of wise (men), (am) I”?!
 [2] “a son of kings of (the) east”?!
 [3] where, then, (are) your wise (men)?
 [4-5] and let them tell, now, to you, and let them know –

[8-9] what (there) has purposed, YHWH, Hosts, upon Egypt!

[1] (there) are being foolish, princes of Zoan
 [2] (there) are being deceived, princes of Noph [Memphis]
 [3] (there) make stagger – Egypt – (the) cornerstone of her tribes
 [10] YHWH has mixed in her midst a spirit of distortion

[4] and they make stagger – Egypt – in all his deeds
 [5] as (there), to stagger, a drunkard, in his vomit
 [6] and (there) will not be for Egypt a work
 [7-10] which (there) may do, head and tail, branch and bulrush

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] in day, the that, (there) will be, Egypt, as women
 [3] and he will tremble
 [4-5] and he fear from before (the) wave of (the) hand of YHWH, Hosts –

[1] which He is waving over him
 [6-7] and (there) will become – land of Judah, to Egypt – to a terror
 [8] everyone who – (there) is mentioned, it, to him –
 [9-10] he will fear from before (the) counsel of YHWH, Hosts –

[2] which He is purposing over him

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] in day,
 [2-6] the that, (there) will be five cities in land of Egypt,
 [7-8] speaking (the) lip [language] of Canaan and swearing allegiance
 to YHWH,
 [9] Hosts
 [10] “city of destruction” [or, “city of (the) sun”], (there) will be called,
 to one

--- minor paragraph break ---

65-fold

7-fold
 7-fold

[1-2] in day, the that, (there) will be an altar for YHWH in midst of (the) land of Egypt

[3] and a pillar beside her border, for YHWH

[4-5] and it will be for a sign and for a witness for YHWH,

[6] Hosts, in (the) land of Egypt

[7-8] when they cry out to YHWH from before (those) oppressing –

[3-4] and He will send for them a Savior, and (One) contending

[5] and He will deliver them!

[6-7] and (there) will make Himself known – YHWH – to Egypt

[9-10] and (there) will know – Egypt – YHWH, in day, the that

[1-2] and they will serve (with) sacrifice and offering

[3] and they will vow a vow to YHWH

[4] and they will complete (it)

[8] and (there) will strike – YHWH – Egypt –

[9-10] to strike and to heal –

[5] and they will return unto YHWH

[1-2] and He will be entreated by them and will heal them

[1-2] in day, the that, (there) will be a highway from Egypt to Assyria

[3-4] and (there) will come, Assyria, into Egypt; and Egypt, into Assyria

[5] and (there) will serve, Egypt, with Assyria

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] in day, the that, (there) will be – Israel – third to Egypt

[3] and to Assyria – a blessing in midst of the earth

[3-4] which, (there) will bless (him) – YHWH, Hosts – saying

[4-5] (there) is being blessed, My people, Egypt!

[6-8] and work of My hands (two), Assyria!

[9-10] and My inheritance, Israel!

19:25

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] in year of (there), to come, Tartan [chief], to Ashdod

20:1

[2-3] in (there), to send him, Sargan, King of Assyria

[4-5] and he fought against Ashdod and captured her

[5-6] in time, the that, (there) spoke, YHWH, in hand of Isaiah,

[7] son of Amoz, saying

65-fold

7-fold



[1-2] go and open the sackcloth from upon your loins (two)
 [3-4] and your sandal, draw off from upon your feet (two)
 [5-6] and he did, thus –
 [7-8] walking naked and barefoot

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8] and (there) said, YHWH
 [9-10] as which, (there) has walked, My servant, Isaiah –
 [1-2] naked and barefoot –
 [3-5] three years –
 [6-7] a sign and a portent upon Egypt

[8] and upon Cush –
 [9-10] so (there) will drive away – king of Assyria – (the) captive of Egypt and (the) exile of Cush:

[1-2] youths and elders,
 [3-4] naked and barefoot
 [5-6] and (there) being stripped, (the) buttock, (the) nakedness of Egypt
 [7-8] and they will be dismayed and will be ashamed, from Cush, their expectation
 [9-10] and from Egypt, their beauty

[1-2] and (there) will say, (him) inhabiting the coastland, the this,
 [3-4] in day, the that:
 [5] behold, thus (was) our expectation –
 [6-7] which, we fled there for help, for, to be delivered from before (the) king of Assyria
 [8-9] and how will we escape – we? 20:6

--- minor paragraph break ---

[10] (it is) an oracle of wilderness of (the) sea: 21:1

[1] as whirlwinds in (the) Negeb, to pass by –
 [2] from (the) wilderness, it is coming,
 [3] from (the) land of (her) being feared!
 [4-5] a vision, severe, is declared to me:

[1-2] the, (him) acting treacherously, is acting treacherously!
 [3-4] and the, (him) devastating, devastates!
 [5-6] (you) go up, [O] Elam
 [7-8] (you) besiege, [O] Media

[9] all her sigh [sighing], I will make cease
 [9-10] upon thus, (there) are filled, my loins (two), (with) anguish!

[1-2] pangs **have seized** me as pangs of (her) **giving birth**
 [3-4] I **am twisted** from, **to hear**
 [5-6] I **am dismayed** from, **to see**
 [7] (there) **staggers**, my heart
 [8] horror **overwhelms** me
 [9-10] (the) [*evening*] **twilight** of my desire, (there) **sets**, to me, to **anxiety!**

[1-2] **to arrange** the table, **to lay out** the rug
 [3-4] **to eat**, **to drink** –
 [5-6] (you) **arise**, [*O*] the **princes!**
 [7] **anoint** (the) shield!

--- major paragraph break ---

[10] for thus **said** to me, my Lord

[8-9] **go**, **station** the,
 [10] (him) **watching**:
 [1-2] what he **sees**, **let him declare!**
 [3] and he **sees** a **chariot-rider**,
 [4-5] a **pair** of horsemen
 [6-7] a **rider** of donkey, a **rider** of camel –
 [8-9] and he **heeds** (with) **attentiveness** – much **attentiveness!**
 [10] and (there) **called out**, a lion, upon a watchtower:

[1] my Lord, I **am standing** continually by **day**
 [2] and upon my charge, I **am standing** all the nights
 [3] and behold, here **is coming** a **chariot** of a man
 [4-5] a **pair** of horsemen
 [6-7] and he **answered** and **said**
 [8-9] (there) **has fallen**, (there) **has fallen**, Babylon!
 [10] and all images of her gods, he **has shattered** to (the) ground!
 [1-2] my **threshed-one**, and **son** of my threshing-floor – what I **have heard** from with
 YHWH,
 [3-4] **Hosts**, **God** of Israel –
 [5] I **declare** to **you!**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] (it **is**) an oracle concerning Dumah
 [2] to me, (one) **is calling** from Seir:
 [3-4] (you) **keeping watch** – what **is** from night? [*the time of night*]
 [5-6] (you) **keeping watch** – what **is** from night? [*the time of night*]
 [7-8] (there) **says**, (him) **watching**
 [9-10] (there) **comes**, **morning**, and also **night**

[1-2] if you **will inquire, inquire!**

[3-4] **turn back, come**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5] (it **is**) an oracle in Arabia, in (the) forest:

[1-2] in Arabia, (you) **will lodge, [O] caravans** of Dedan, **to encounter** (the) thirsty

[3-4] **bring** waters, (you) **inhabiting** land of Tema

[5-6] with his bread, he **meets**, (him) **fleeing**

[7] for from before the **swords**, they **flee**

[8] from before (the) **sword, being drawn**

[9] and from before (the) **bow, being bent**

[10] and from before (the) **mass** of (the) battle

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] for thus **says** my Lord to me

[1] (it **will be**) in still a **year** –

[2] as **years** of a hired-laborer –

[3] and (there) **will be finished**, all glory of Kedar

[4-5] and (the) remnant of (the) number of (the) **archer, (the) mighty** of sons of Kedar, **will be few**

[2-3] because **YHWH, God** of Israel, **has spoken**

21:17

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] (it **is**) an oracle concerning (the) valley of vision

22:1

[2-3] what (**is** it) to you then, that **you have gone up** – **all** of you – to (the) rooftops –

[4-5] **noises, full**

[6] a **city, growling**

[7-8] a **town, exultant?**

[9-10] your slain (**are**) **not** slain-of-sword and **are not dying** of war

[1] all your rulers **have fled** together

[2] from [*without*] (the) bow, they **were captured**

[3-4] all your, (those) **being found, have been captured** together

[5] from afar, they **fled!**

[6] upon thus, I **have said**

[7] **gaze** (away) from me

[8] **let** me **be bitter** with humiliation

[9-10] **do not hasten, to comfort** me concerning (the) destruction of (the) daughter of my people

[1-3] for a day of tumult and subjugation and confusion (is) for my Lord,
 [4-5] YHWH, Hosts, in valley of vision:

[1-2] (him) tearing down a wall [“kir”], and (there is) a cry toward the mountain

[3-5] and Elam lifts a quiver with a chariot, a man, horsemen

[6] and Kir has made bare, (the) shield

[7] and it will be –

[8] (the) choicest of your valleys are filled (with) chariot

[9-10] and the horsemen – to station, they have stationed at the gate

[1] and he has uncovered (the) covering of Judah!

[2-3] and you looked – in day, the that – toward (the) weapon of (the) house of the forest

[4-5] and (the) breaches of (the) city of David, you saw, because they were many

[6-7] and you gathered (the) waters of the pool, the lower

[8] and (the) houses of Jerusalem, you counted

[9-10] and you tore down the houses, to fortify the wall

[1-2] and a reservoir, you made between the walls (two), for waters of the pool,

[3] the old

[4] and you did not look –

[4] toward (Him) doing it

[5] and (Him) fashioning [planning] it from afar –

[5] you did not see!

[6-8] and (there) called – my Lord, YHWH, Hosts –

[9-10] in day, the that:

[1-2] to contrition and to lamentation

[3-4] and to baldness and, to gird sackcloth –

[5-6] and behold, (there was) joy and gladness

[7-8] to slay cattle and to slaughter sheep

[9-10] to eat flesh and to drink wine:

[1-2] “to eat and to drink,

[3] because tomorrow, we will die!”

[1-2] and (there) revealed Himself in my ears (two),

[3-4] YHWH, Hosts:

[4-5] lest (there) be atoned, the iniquity, the this, to them, as far as their, to die!

[5-7] says my Lord, YHWH, Hosts

--- major paragraph break ---

[8-10] thus says my Lord, YHWH, Hosts

[1] go,

[2-3] come to the official, the this –

[4] upon Shebna who (is) over the household –

[5] what, for you, (is) here?

[6] and who, to you, (is) here?

[7-8] that you have hewn for yourself here a tomb, having been hewn of [upon] height –

[9-10] his tomb being inscribed in rock – a dwelling-place for him?

[1-2] behold, YHWH is hurling you, a hurl, [O] man!

[3-4] and He is grasping you, to grasp

[5-6] to wind up, He will wind up, you –

[7-8] a winding, a ball toward (the) land,

[9-10] wide of hands (two)

[1] there, you will die

[2] and there, (the) chariots of your glory (will be) shame of house of your masters!

[1] and I will thrust you from your outpost

[3] and from your station, he will throw you down

[4-5] and it will be, in day, the that –

[2] and I will call for My servant –

[6-7] for Eliakim, son of Hilkiyah –

[3] and I will clothe him with your tunic

[4] and your girdle, I will fasten upon him

[5] and your dominion, I will give into his hand

[8-9] and he will become, to a father to (him) dwelling in Jerusalem

[10] and to house of Judah

[1] and I will place (the) key of (the) house of Davide upon his shoulder

[1-2] and he will open, and there will not be, (him) shutting

[3-4] and he will shut, and there will not be, (him) opening

[2] and I will fasten him –

[5] a peg in a place being trusted

[1-2] and he will become, to a throne of honor to house of his father

[3] and they will hang upon him all (the) glory of house of his father –

[4-5] the offsprings and the issues –

[6-7] all vessels of the young, from vessels of the bowls and unto all vessels of the bottles

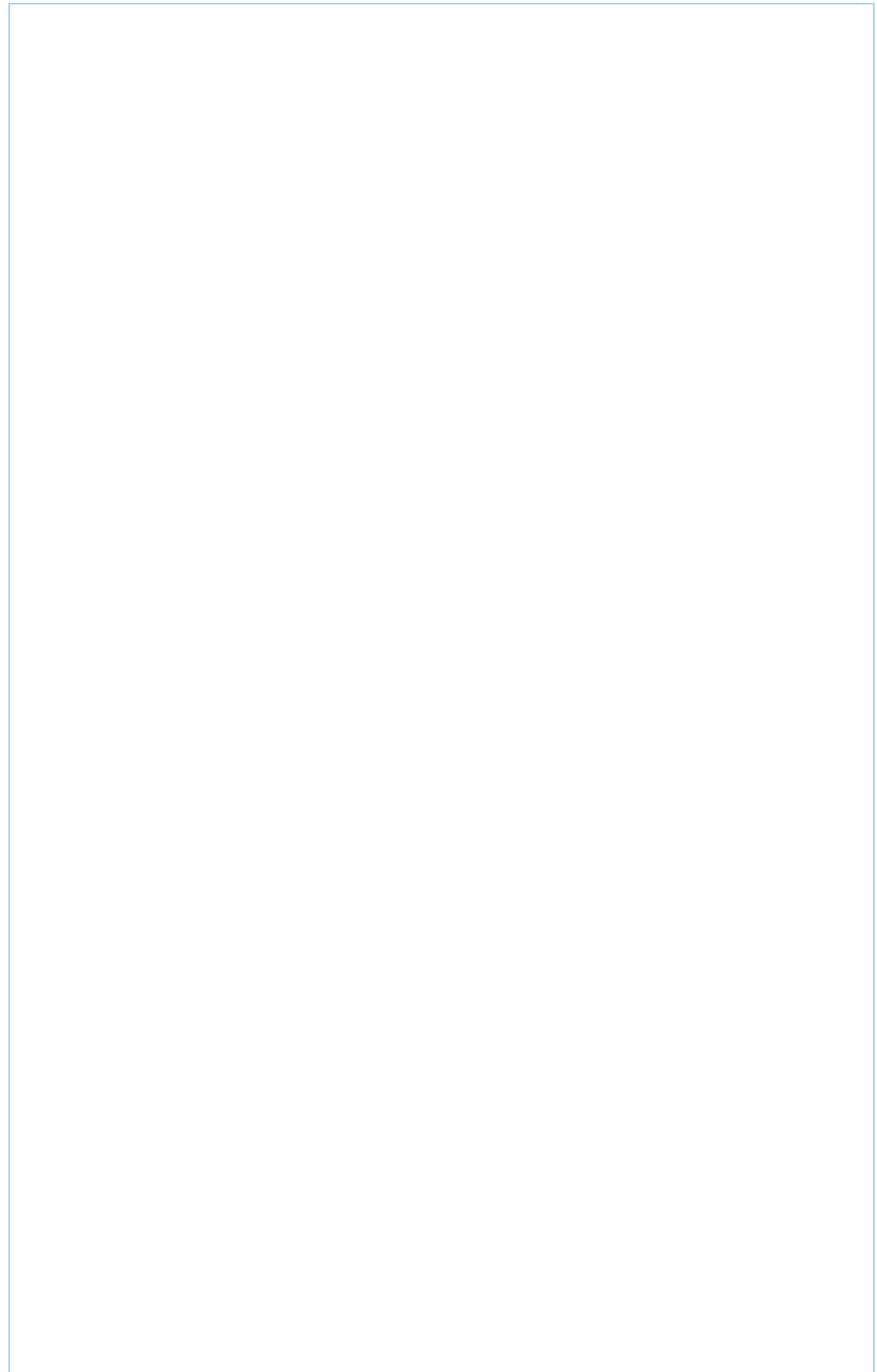
[8-] in **day**, the **that** –
 [3-4] (is) utterance of **YHWH**, **Hosts** –
 [-9] (there) **will give way**, the peg –
 [10] the, **having been fastened**
 [1] in a place, **having been trusted** –
 [2-3] and it **will be hewn down** and **will fall**
 [4-5] and (there) **will be cut off**, the load which (**was**) upon it

[5] for **YHWH** **has spoken!** 22:25

--- minor paragraph break --- -----

[1] (it **is**) an oracle concerning Tyre 23:1
 [2-3] (**you**) **howl**, [**O**] **ships** of Tarshish
 [4-5] because he **is devastated**, from (**being**) a house!
 [6-7] from (those) **to come** from land of Cyprus – he **is uncovered** to them
 [8-10] **be silent**, (**you**) **inhabiting** (the) coastland, (**you**) **trading**, of Sidon
 [1-2] (**you**) **crossing over** (the) sea – they **have filled you**
 [3-4] and on **waters**, **many**, (the) seed of Shihor,
 [5-6] (the) **harvest** of (the) Nile (**was**) her revenue, and she **was** a merchant
 of nations
 [7-8] (**you**) **be ashamed**, [**O**] **Sidon**
 [9-10] because (there) **has spoken**, (the) **sea** – (the) **stronghold** of the sea – **saying**
 [1-2] I **have not labored**, and I **have not given birth**
 [3-4] and I **have not reared** young-men, **brought up** young-women
 [5] as which, (the) report (**was**) for Egypt –
 [6-7] they **will writhe**, as (**is**) (the) report of Tyre
 [8] **pass over** to Tarshish
 [9-10] **wail**, (**you**) **inhabiting** (the) coastland!
 [1] **is** this, to you, exultant?
 [2] from **days** of ancient-time [**east**] (**was**) her origin
 [3-4] (there) **carried** her, her feet (**two**), from afar, **to dwell**
 [1] Who **has counseled** this upon Tyre –
 [5] the, (her) **crown-wearing** [**crown-bestowing**]
 [6-7] which, her (those) **trading**, (**were**) princes
 [8-9] her merchants (**were**) (those) **being honored** in (the) earth?
 [2-3] **YHWH**, **Hosts**, **has counseled** it, **to profane** (the) pride of all beauty
 [4] **to treat-with-contempt** all –
 [10] (those) **being honored** in (the) earth

70-fold



Isaiah

[1-2] (you) pass over your land, like (the) Nile, [O] daughter of Tarshish
 [3] there is not restraint, longer
 [5-6] His hand, He stretches out upon the sea; He has made tremble, kingdoms
 [7] YHWH has commanded to Canaan –
 [4] to destroy her fortresses
 [8] and He said
 [5-7] you will not do again, longer, to exult, [O] the being oppressed
 virgin of daughter of Sidon
 [8-9] (to) Cyprus, arise, pass over
 [10] even there, it will not rest, for you
 [1] behold, (it is) (the) land of (the) Chaldeans!
 [2]* this (is) the people who were not
 [3] Assyria established her for desert-dwellers
 [4-5] they made stand, his siege-towers; they stripped her palaces
 [6-7] he made her, to a ruin
 [8-9] (you) howl, ships of Tarshish!
 [10] because (there) is destroyed, your stronghold!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] and it will be, in day, the that –
 [3-4] and (there) will be being forgotten – Tyre – sevens [seventy] year – 70
 [5] as days of a king, one
 [1-2]* from end of sevens [seventy] year, it will be for Tyre as a song
 of the prostitute:
 [3-5] “(you) take a harp, (you) turn about (the) city, [O] prostitute being
 forgotten!
 [6-7] make pleasant, to play music
 [8-9] make great, a song, in order that you may be remembered”
 [10] and it will be –
 [9-10] from end of sevens [seventy] year, (there) will visit, YHWH, Tyre 70
 [1] and she will return to her wage:
 [2] and she will commit fornication with all kingdoms of the land,
 upon faces of the earth
 [3-4] and (there) will be, her gain and her wage, holy to YHWH
 [5-6] it will not be stored and will not be treasured
 [7] because for (those) dwelling to, before YHWH –
 [8-9] (there) will become, her gain, for, to eat,
 [10] for abundance
 [1-2] and for a covering, choice 23:18

--- major paragraph break ---

70-fold

“this (is) the people who were not” | The compounding of two being verbs is counted as a single element here.

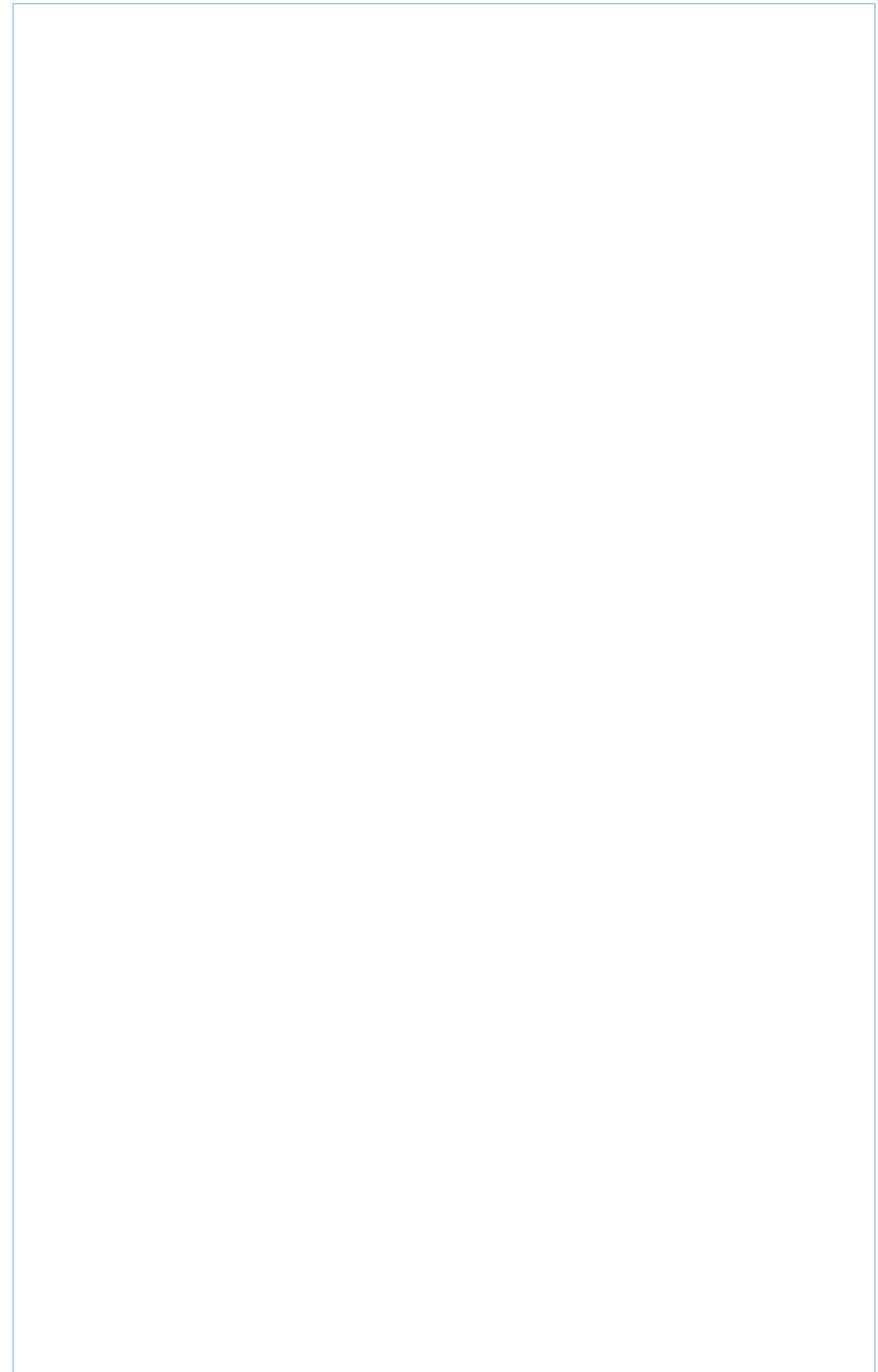
“from end of sevens [seventy] year” | The 70-fold stature on this line may correspond to a 10-fold literary identity (the prostitute, Tyre) augmented by a 7-fold (seven element) song. Tyre’s literary stature is (10) x (7) = 70-fold.

70-fold

[1-2] behold, YHWH **is emptying** the earth and **is devastating** her
 [3-4] and He **will twist** her faces and **will scatter** –
 [3] (those) **inhabiting** her
 [4] and it **will be**:
 [5-6] as (is) **people**, as (is) **priest**
 [7-8] as (is) **servant**, as (are) his **masters**
 [9-10] as (is) **maidservant**, as (is) her **queen**
 [1-2] as (is) (him) **buying**, as (is) (him) **selling**
 [3-4] as (is) (him) **lending**, as (is) (him) **borrowing**
 [5-6] as (is) (him) **crediting**, as (is) (him) who **is being in debt** with him
 [7-8] **to be emptied**, (there) **will be emptied**, the earth
 [9-10] and **to be plundered**, it **will be plundered**
 [5-6] because YHWH **has spoken** the **word**, the **this!**
 [1-2] (there) **languishes**, (there) **withers**, the earth
 [3-4] (there) **grows feeble**, (there) **withers**, (the) world
 [5] (there) **grow feeble**, (the) highest of people of the earth
 [6-7] and the earth **is polluted** under (those) **dwelling** in her
 [8] because they **have passed over** laws
 [9] they **have changed** (the) statute
 [10] they **have broken** (the) covenant of everlasting
 [1] upon thus, a curse **eats** (the) earth
 [2-3] and (there) **are guilty**, (those) **dwelling** in her
 [4-5] upon thus, (there) **are kindled**, (those) **inhabiting** (the) earth
 [6-7] and (there) **are left over**, **men**, a **little**
 [8] (there) **languishes**, (the) new-wine
 [9] (there) **grows feeble**, (the) vine
 [10] (there) **sigh**, all (the) joyful of heart
 [1] (there) **has ceased**, (the) mirth of timbrels
 [2] (there) **has refrained**, (the) noise of (the) jubilant
 [3] (there) **has ceased**, (the) mirth of (the) lyre
 [4] with a song, they **do not drink** wine
 [5-6] (there) **is bitter**, strong-drink, to (him) **drinking** it
 [7] (there) **is crushed**, (the) city of emptiness
 [8-9] (there) **is closed**, every house, from, **to enter**
 [10] (there **is**) an outcry over the wine in (the) streets!

24:1

70-fold



[1] (there) grows dusky [evening], all joy
 [2] (there) goes into exile, gladness of the earth
 [3-4] (there) is left over in a city, horror, and ruin
 [5] (there) is crushed, (the) gate

[1] for thus it will be in midst of the earth, in middle of the peoples, as a striking-off
 of (the) olive-tree
 [2] as (the) gleanings when (there) is finished, (the) vintage
 [3-4] they lift up their voice, they sing for joy
 [5] in (the) majesty of YHWH, they shout from (the) sea [(the) west]
 [6] upon thus, in flames [illuminations, i.e., (the) east], honor YHWH!
 [7-8] in coastlands of the sea [the west], the name of YHWH, God of Israel!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9] from wing of the earth, songs – we hear – of beauty to (the) Righteous (One)!
 [10] and I say

[1-2] (there is) leanness to me, leanness to me
 [3] woe (is) to me!
 [4-5] (those) acting treacherously, have acted treacherously
 [6-7] and (with) treachery, (those) acting treacherously, have acted treacherously
 [8-10] dread and a pit and a trap (are) upon you, inhabiting the earth!

[1] and it will be –
 [2-3] the (him) fleeing from sound of the dread, will fall to the pit
 [4-5] and (him) going up from (the) midst of the pit, will be caught in a trap!

[1] because (the) windows from (the) height have been opened
 [2] and (there) tremble, (the) foundations of (the) earth
 [3-4] to break, (there) is broken, the earth
 [5-6] to split, (there) is split, (the) earth
 [7-8] to shake, (there) is shaken, (the) earth
 [9-10] to stagger, (there) staggers, (the) earth, like a drunkard

[1] and she totters like a hut
 [2] and (there) is heavy upon her, her transgression
 [3] and she falls
 [4-5] and she will not do again, to rise

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] and it will be, in day, the that –
 [7] (there) will punish, YHWH, upon a host of the height, in the height
 [8] and upon kings of the earth, upon the earth

70-fold

[3] and (there) **will be gathered**, a gathering, prisoner upon *[in]* a pit

[4] and they **will be shut up** upon *[in]* a dungeon

[5] and from an abundance of **days**, they **will be punished**

[9] and (there) **will be ashamed**, the moon

[10] and (there) **will be put to shame**, the sun

[1-2] because (there) **reigns**, **YHWH**, **Hosts**, in mountain of Zion

[3] and in **Jerusalem**

[4] and in front of His elders (**is**) glory!

24:23

--- major paragraph break ---

[5-6] **YHWH** – my **God**, (**are**) You!

25:1

[1-2] **I will exalt** You! **I will praise** Your name!

[7-10] for You **have done** a **wonder**, **counsels** from afar *[of old]*, **steadfastness**, **faithfulness**

[1] for You **have set**:

[3-4] from a **city** – to a **heap**

[5-8] a **city**, **unassailable** – to a **ruin**, a **palace** of strangers

[9-10] from a **city** – to forever, **it will not be built**

[1-2] upon thus, (there) **will glorify** You, a **people**, **mighty**

[3-4] a city of **nations**, **ruthless**, **will fear** You

[2] for You **have been**:

[5] a **refuge** to (the) poor

[6] a **refuge** for (the) needy in, (there) **was distress**, to him

[7-8] a **shelter** from (the) downpour, a **shadow** from (the) heat

[9] because (the) breath of ruthless (**is**) as a **rainstorm** upon a wall

[10] like **heat** in a desert-place

[3-4] (the) **noise** of foreigners, You **subdue** – **heat** in (the) shadow of a cloud

[5] song of (the) ruthless, He **humbled**!

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] and (there) **will make**, **YHWH**, **Hosts**, for all the peoples on (the) mountain,

[3] the **this**:

[1-2] a **feast** of fatnesses, a **feast** of wines

[3-4] fatnesses, **being full of marrow**; wines, **being refined**

[4-5] and He **will swallow up**, in **mountain**, the **this**, faces of the covering:

[5] the **covering** upon all the peoples

[6-7] and the **veil**, the, **being spread** over all the nations

[6] He **will swallow up** the death, to forever

[7-8] and (there) **will wipe out**, my **Lord**, **YHWH**, tears from upon all faces

[9] and (the) reproach of His people, He **will turn aside** from upon all the earth

[10] because **YHWH has spoken**!

--- major paragraph break ---

[8-9] and (one) will say in day, the that
 [1] behold, our God (is) This!
 [10] we have waited for Him

[2] and He has saved us!
 [3] This (is) YHWH!
 [1] we have waited for Him
 [2-3] let us rejoice and be glad in His salvation!

[4-5] for (there) will rest, (the) hand of YHWH, on (the) mountain, the this
 [4] and (there) will be threshed, Moab, under Him
 [5] as (there) to be threshed, straw, in waters of a dunghill
 [1-2] and he will spread out his hands (two) in his midst
 [3-5] as which, (there) spreads out, the, (him) swimming, to swim

[1-2] and He will abase his pride (together) with trickery of his hands (two)
 [3-5] and (the) fortress of (the) stronghold of your walls, He will bring down, abase, 25:12
 strike to earth, unto dust

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] in day, the that, (there) will be sung, the song, 26:1
 [3] the this, in land of Judah:
 [4] a city of strength, (there is) to us

[1] salvation, He sets:
 [5-6] walls and rampart
 [7-8] open (the) gates and let (there) come in:
 [9-10] a nation, righteous, keeping faithfulneses

[1] (the) mindset, being supported –
 [2-3] You will keep (in) peace, peace
 [2] because in You, (he is) confident
 [3] trust in YHWH unto forever

[4-5] because in YH – YHWH – (is) a Rock of everlastings
 [6] for He has humbled –
 [4-5] (those) inhabiting (the) height, (the) city being exalted

[7-8] He has abased her; He has abased her unto (the) ground!
 [9] He has struck her unto dust!
 [6] (there) tramples her, (the) foot
 [7-8] feet (two) of (the) poor
 [9] steps of (the) needy
 [10] (the) path for (the) righteous (is) equities

[10] a straight track of righteousness, You make level

[1-3] indeed, (in) path of **Your** judgments, **YHWH**, we **wait** for **You**
 [4-5] for **Your name**, and for **Your remembrance**, (**is**) (the) desire of soul
 [6] my soul **desires** You in (the) night
 [7] indeed, my spirit in my midst **seeks diligently** for **You**
 [8] for as which, **Your judgments** (**are**) to earth –
 [9-10] righteousness, (there) **learn**, (those) **inhabiting** (the) world
 [1-2] if (there) **is shown favor**, (the) wicked – never **will** he **learn** righteousness
 [3] in land of straightforwardness, he **does wrong**
 [4] and he **does not see** (the) majesty of **YHWH**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] **YHWH** – (there) **is lifted up**, **Your** hand
 [5] but they **do not see**
 [6-7] they **will see** and **be ashamed**
 [8-9] (the) **jealousy** of people – indeed – (the) **fire** of **Your** adversaries, **will eat** them!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] **YHWH** – **You will ordain** peace for us
 [5-7] because also, all our works, **You have done** for us – **YHWH**, our **God!**
 [10] (there) **have married** us [*ruled us*], lords, besides **You**

[1-2] to alone, in **You**, we **will remember** **Your** name
 [3-4] (those) **dying**, **will never live**
 [5] departed-spirits **will never rise**

[8-9] to thus, **You have punished** and **have destroyed** them
 [10] and **You have caused to perish**, all memory, to them

[1-2] **You have increased** (the) nation, **YHWH**
 [3-4] **You have increased** (the) nation; **You have honored**
 [5] **You have enlarged** all boundaries of (the) land

[1-2] **YHWH** – in, he **was distressed** – they **sought** **You**
 [3] they **poured out** a whisper
 [4] **Your discipline** (**was**) to them
 [5-6] like (the) pregnant-woman **draws near, to bear**
 [7-8] she **writhes**, she **cries out** in her pangs
 [9-10] thus we **were** from before **You, YHWH**

[1-2] we **had conceived**, we **had writhed**
 [3] like we **had given birth** to wind
 [4] deliverances, we **have never made** in earth
 [5-6] and **never have** (there) **fallen**, (those) **inhabiting** (the) world
 [7-8] (there) **will live**, your, **having died** –
 [9]* (even) my **body!** –
 [10] they **will arise**

“(even) my body!” | It appears Isaiah inserts an additional literary element here, identifying the resurrection with his own body. If so, it may be of interest that Isaiah is remembered in church history, and perhaps in Scripture itself (Heb. 11:37), as having been sawn in two during the reign of Manasseh. Yet his body remains singular, as per the singular noun here.

[1-3] **awaken** and **sing for joy**, (you) **abiding** of dust!
 [4] because (the) dew of lights (**is**) your dew
 [5] and (the) earth – departed-spirits – **makes fall**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] (**you**) **come**, My **people**
 [3] (**you**) **come** into your private-rooms
 [4]* and **shut** your door behind you
 [5] **hide**, like, a **little** of **moment**
 [6] until (there) **passes over**, (the) indignation

[1-2] for behold, YHWH **is going out** from His place, **to punish** (the) iniquity –
 [7] of (him) **inhabiting** the earth, upon him
 [8] and (there) **will disclose** – the earth – her bloods
 [9-10] and she **will not cover**, longer, over her, **having been slain**

26:21

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will punish**, YHWH, with His sword –
 [5-7] the **fierce** and the **great** and the **strong** –

27:1

[1-3]* over **Leviathan** [*sea monster*], **serpent**, **fugitive** –

3000

[4-6] and over **Leviathan**, **serpent**, **twisted**

[8] and He **will slay** the dragon
 [7] which (**is**) in (the) sea!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8-9] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will be**) a vineyard of desire –
 [10] **sing** to her!

[9-10] **I**, YHWH, **am keeping** her

[1] to **moments**, I **cause** her **to drink** –
 [2]* lest He [*God*] **punish** upon her! –
 [3-4] **night** and **day**, I **keep** her
 [5] wrath, **there is not**, to Me

[1-2] who **will give** Me a **thorn**, a **brier**, for war?

[1-2] I **would march** against her, I **would make** her **burn**, together
 [3] or **let** them **make strong** with My strength
 [4] **let** him **make** peace to Me
 [5-6] peace, **let** him **make**, to Me – the, (those) **coming** –
 [7] **let** (there) **take root**, Jacob
 [8-9] (there) **will blossom** and **sprout**, Israel
 [10] and they **will fill** (the) faces of (the) world (with) fruit

--- minor paragraph break ---

“and shut your door behind you” | Judging by the completeness of this tenfold literary set, the Hebrew noun “door,” used on this line, must be a singular noun, not a dual noun “doors (two)” as seen in some manuscripts.

“over Leviathan [*sea monster*], serpent, fugitive...” | If literary counts are accurate, the purple dashed line indicates the completion of the third thousandfold in total literary count in the book of Isaiah. Literary mirroring is evident in the immediate context. It may also be significant that this third thousandfold is arranged at a location where the context is “in (the) sea.” The sea was distinguished and was named in Gen. 1:10, on the third day of creation.

“lest He [*God*] punish upon her!” | Identification of the verb subjects seems particularly difficult in some lines of chapter 27, as is evidenced by the variety in modern English translations. The divine Subject appears to be addressed in second person and then in third person on subsequent lines (next page). Here, it appears He addresses Himself in first person and then in third person on subsequent lines. This subject identification allows the fivefold half-set to be completed in keeping with the divine sentiment: “wrath, there is not, to Me.” The emphasis changes considerably in the following literary sets of the divine Subject, which are decidedly confrontational.

These literary sets in chapter 27 are modeled in what appears to be the best fit. This is an example of how literary counting could shape the translation of the text.

[3-5] **is** (there anything) like (the) blow of (Him) **striking** him – (which) He **struck** him?

[1-2] or – like (the) slaughter of (those) **being slaughtering** by Him – **were** they **slain**?

[1-2] by **se'ah–se'ah** [*by measure–measure*] – in, **to send away**, her – You **contended** with her

[3-4] He **removed** (her), by His **breath**, the **severe**, in a **day** of east-wind

[3] to thus, in this, (there) **will be atoned**, (the) iniquity of Jacob

[4-5] and this (**is**) all of (the) fruit: **to take away** his sin

[5] in His, **to make** all stones of (the) altar –

[1-2] as stones of chalk, **being shattered**, (there) **will not stand**, (the) **Asherim** and
(the) **sun-pillars**

[3-4] for (the) **city, unassailable**, (**is**) alone

[5-7] (the) pasture, **being put away** and **being forsaken**, (**is**) like a wilderness

[8] there **grazes**, (the) calf

[9-10] and there, it **lies down** and **finishes** her branches

[1-2] in (there), **to be dry**, her branches – they **will be broken**

[3-4] women **are coming**, **are igniting** it

[5] because, not a people of understandings, (**is**) he

[6-7] upon thus, (there) **will not show** him **compassion** – (He) **making** him

[8-9] and (He) **forming** him, **will not show** him **favor**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] and it **will be**, in **day**, the **that** –

[10] (there) **will beat out**, YHWH, from (the) ear-of-grain [*stream*] of the river
[*Euphrates*] unto (the) brook of Egypt –

[3-4] and **you will be gleaned**, to **one, one**,

[5] **sons** of Israel

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] and it **will be**, in **day**, the **that** –

[3-4] (there) **will be blasted**, with a **trumpet, great**

[5-6] and (there) **will come**, (those) **perishing** inland of Assyria

[7] and (those) **being banished** from land of Egypt

[8-9] and they **will worship**, to YHWH, in (the) **mountain**, the **holy**:

[10] in **Jerusalem**

27:13

[1] ah, (it **is**) (the) crown of pride of (the) drunkards of Ephraim 28:1
 [2-3] and (the) **flower, fading**; (the) **beauty** of his glory
 [4] which (**was**) upon head of valley of oils –
 [5] (those) **being smitten** of wine
 [1-2] behold, a **strong** and **mighty** (person), (there **is**) to my Lord, like a downpour of hail,
 [3] a **storm** of destruction
 [4-5] like a downpour of **waters, mighty, overflowing**, he **gives rest** to (the) earth with his hand
 [1-2] with feet (**two**), (there) **will be trodden**, (the) crown of pride of (the) drunkards of Ephraim
 [3-4] and (there) **will become** – (the) **flower** of (his) **fading**, (the) **beauty** of his glory,
 [5] which (**are**) upon (the) head of (the) valley of oils –
 [6] as an **early-fig** before summer
 [7-8] which, (when) (there) **sees** – the, (him) **seeing** it,
 [9] in its, still (**being**) in his hand –
 [10] he **swallows** it!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will become**, YHWH,
 [3] **Hosts**:

[1-2] to a **crown** of beauty and to a **diadem** of glory to (the) remnant of His people
 [3] and to a **spirit** of judgment for (him) **sitting** upon the judgment (seat)
 [4] and to **strength** –
 [5] (they) **are turning back** war at (the) gate!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] and even these, with wine, **err**, and with strong-drink, **stagger**
 [3-4] **priest** and **prophet err** with strong-drink
 [5-6] they **are swallowed** from the wine; they **stagger** from the strong-drink
 [7-8] they **err** in vision; they **totter** (in) judgment
 [9-10] for all tables **are filled** (with) **vomit**, (with) **filth**, without a place

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] to whom **is** He **teaching** knowledge?
 [5] and to whom **is** He **making understand** (the) report?

[1-2] (those) **being weaned** from milk, (**being**) separate from (the) breasts (**two**)?
 [3-4] for (it **is**) **precept** to precept, **precept** to precept,
 [5-6] **line** to line, **line** to line
 [7-8] a **little (being)** here, a **little (being)** there

[1-2] for with **stammer** of lip and with **tongue**, other, He **will speak** to the people,
 [3] the **this!**

[4] which, He **has said** to them

[9-10] this (**is**) the rest: **give rest** to (the) weary!

[1] and this (**is**) the repose!

[2-3] and they **were not willing, to hear**

[4] and (there) **will become** to them, (the) **word** of YHWH:

[5-6] **precept** to precept, **precept** to precept

[7-8] **line** to line, **line** to line

[9-10] a **little (being)** here, a **little (being)** there –

[1-2] in order that they **may go** and **stumble** (to) behind

[3-5] and **be shattered**, and **be ensnared**, and **be captured!**

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] to thus, (**you**) **hear** (the) word of YHWH, [**O**] **men** of scorn, **ruling** the people,

[3] the **this**,

[4] who (**are**) in Jerusalem!

[5] for you **have said**

[1] we **have cut** a covenant with death!

[2] and with *Sheol [death's place]*, we **have made** an agreement!

[3-5] a flood, **overflowing** – when it **passes through** – **will not come** to us

[6-7] because we **have made falsehood**, our **refuge**

[8] and in deception, we **are hidden**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5-6] to thus – so **says** my **Lord, YHWH**:

[7-8] behold I (**am**) (the) – He **laid** in Zion a **Stone**:

[9] a **Stone** of provenness

[10] a **Cornerstone** of preciousness of a foundation, **having been founded**

[9-10] the, (him) **believing, will not hasten** about

[1-2] and I **will make justice**, to a **line**

[3-4] and **righteousness**, to a **level**

[1] and (there) **will sweep away** – hail – (the) refuge of falsehood

[2] and (the) secret-place – waters **will overflow**

[3] and (there) **will be atoned**, your covenant with death

[4] and your agreement with *Sheol [death's place]* **will not stand**

[5-6] (the) flood, **overflowing** – when it **passes through** –

[7-8] and **you will become** for it, to a **trampling-place**

[9-10] out of abundance of its, **to pass through**, it **will take** you!

[1-2] because in morning, in morning, it will pass through
 [3-4] in day and in night
 [5-6] and (it) will be only terror, to understand (the) report
 [7-8] for (there) is (too) short, the bed, from, to stretch out
 [9-10] and the covering is (too) narrow as, to gather oneself

[5] for as (the) mountain of Perazim, (there) will arise, YHWH

[6] as valley in Gibeon, He will be agitated

[7-8] to do His work – strange (is) His work! –

[9-10] and to perform His service – foreign (is) His service!

[1-2] and now, do not scoff, lest (there) be strong, your bonds

[3-4] because annihilation and (there) being cut [decided], I have heard from with
 my Lord,

[5-6] YHWH, Hosts, upon all the earth

[7-8] give ear, and hear my voice

[9-10] give attention, and hear my word

[1-2] (does) not, all the day, (there) plow, the, (him) plowing

[3-5] to sow, to open, and to harrow his ground?

[1-2] is it not – if he has leveled its faces –

[3-4] and [also] he has scattered dill; and cummin, has sown

[5-6] and there, wheat (is) a row; and barley is being placed

[7] and rye (is) his border?

[8] and he is instructed to judgment

[1] his God teaches him

[9] because not, with a sledge, is (there) threshed, dill

[10] and [nor] (the) wheel of a cart, upon cummin, turned

[1] because with a staff, (there) is beaten out, dill

[2] and cummin, with a rod

[3-4] bread is crushed, because it is not to forever

[5-6] to thresh, he threshes it

[7] and (there) moves noisily, (the) wheel of his cart

[8] and (with) his horsemen, he does not crush it

[2-3] even this, from with YHWH, Hosts, goes out

[4] He is wonderful (in) counsel!

[5] He is great (in) wisdom!

28:19

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9-10] ah, Ariel, Ariel!

[1-2] city of, (there) encamped, David – (you) add year upon year

[3] feasts, let (there) go around *[run their course]*

[1] and I will cause distress, to Ariel

[4-5] and (there) will be a moan, and lamentation

[6-7] and she will become to Me, as an Ariel *[altar-hearth]*

[2] and I will encamp like a circle upon you

[3] and I will besiege upon you (with) an entrenchment

[4] and I will raise upon you, siegeworks

[8] and you will be low

[9] from (the) earth, you will speak

[10] and from dust, (there) will be bowed down, your speech

[1] and (there) will be, like a medium from earth, your voice

[2] and from dust, your speech will whisper

[3-4] and (there) will be as dust, small, (the) multitude of your strangers

[5] and as chaff passing over, (the) multitude of your ruthless

[1] and it will be, to suddenness –

[2-3] suddenly from with YHWH, Hosts – you will be visited with thunder

[4-6] and with an earthquake and a voice, great

[7-9] a whirlwind and a tempest and a flame of fire, devouring

[10] and (there) will be, like a dream –

[1] a vision of the night – the multitude of all the nations,

[2] the, fighting against Ariel

[3-4] and all (those) fighting her and her stronghold

[5] and the, (those) causing distress to her

[1-3] and it will be, as which, (there) dreams, the hungry (man), and behold, he is eating

[4-5] and he awakens – and empty (is) his soul!

[1-2] and as which, (there) dreams, the thirsty, and behold, he is drinking

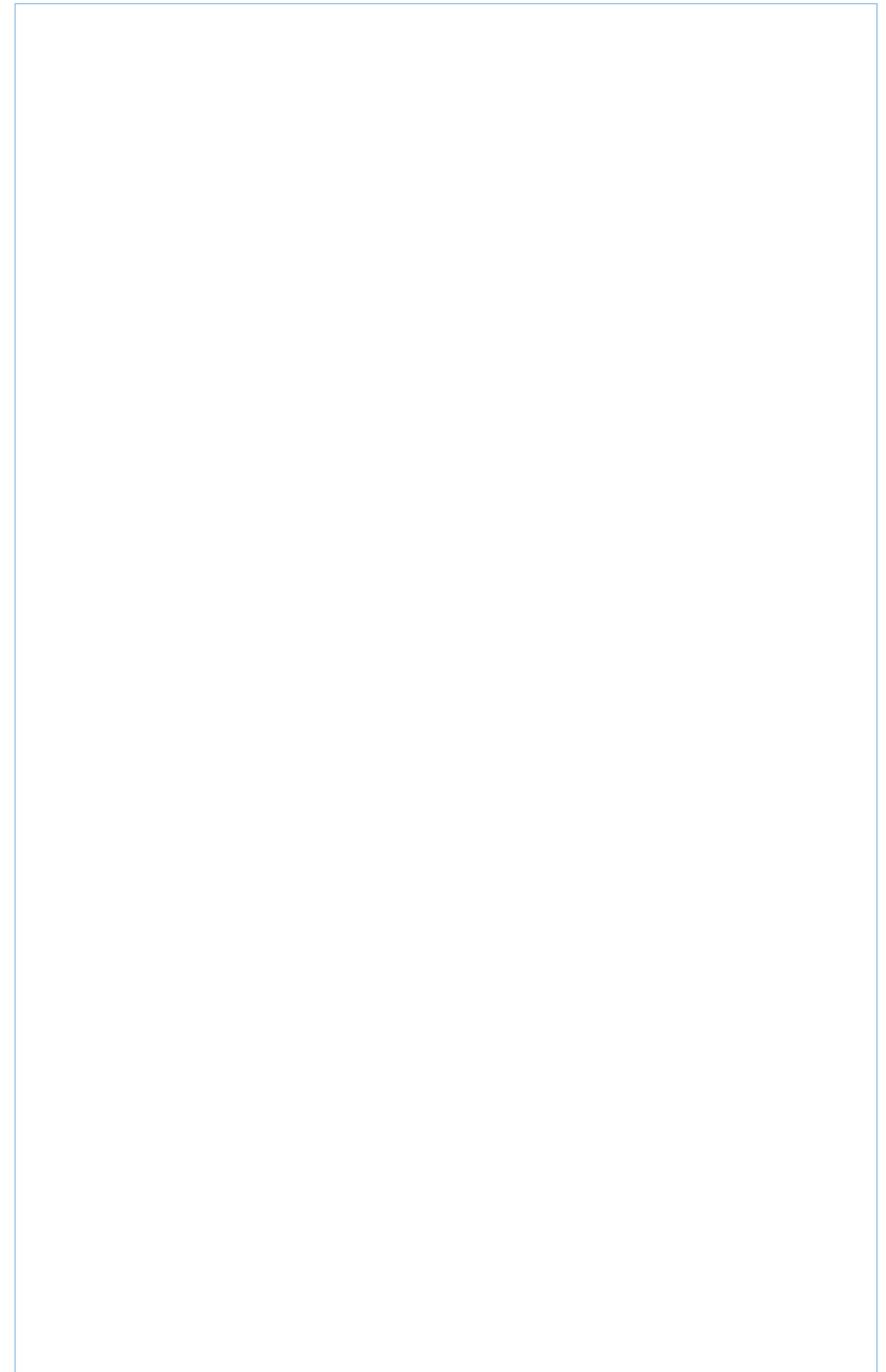
[3-4] and he awakens – and behold, (he is) faint

[5] and his soul is being thirsty!

[1-2] thus will be (the) multitude of all the nations, the, fighting against (the) mountain of Zion

--- minor paragraph break ---

29:1



[3-4] linger, and be dumfounded!

[5-6] blind yourselves and be blind!

[7-8] be drunk – and (it) not (be) (with) wine

[9-10] stagger – and (it) not (be) (with) strong-drink

[5] for (there) has poured out upon you – YHWH – a spirit of deep-sleep

[1-2] and He has shut your eyes (two) –

[1] [O] the prophets –

[-] and your heads –

[2] [O] the seers –

[3] He has covered

[3-4] and (there) will become to you, (the) vision of the whole, as words of the book,

[5] the, having been sealed

[6-8] which, (when) they give it to (him) knowing the book [how to read], saying

[9] read, please, this!

[10] and he says

[1-2] I am not able – because having been sealed, it (is)!

[3-4] and (there) is given, the book, upon (one) who does not know a book [how to read],

[5] saying,

[6] read, please, this!

[7] and he says

[8] I do not know a book [how to read]!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] and (there) said, my Lord

[9-10] because of which, (there) draws near, the people, the this, with his mouth

[1-2] and with his lips (two), he honors Me –

[3] and his heart is far from Me! –

[4-6] and (there) is – their, to fear Me – a command of men, being taught

[5-6] to thus, behold, I will do again, to do wonderful things to the people, the this

[7] to do wonderful things

[7] and (it will be) a wonder!

[8] and (there) will be destroyed, (the) wisdom of his wise

[9-10] and (the) understanding of his, (those) discerning, will be hidden

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] ah, the, (him) **making deep**, from YHWH, **to hide** counsel!

[3] and it **is** – in darkness, (**are**) their works

[4] and they **say**

[8-9] Who **is seeing** us? and Who **is knowing** us?

[5] (it **is**) your inversion!

[10] **is**, like clay of the potter, He **esteemed**?

[6] because (there) **says**, (the) work

[1-2] to (Him) **making** it, “He **did not make** me!”?

[7] and (the) pottery **says** to his Potter

[3] “He **does not understand**!”?

[8-9] **is it not**, still, a **little** of a **trifle** – and (there) **will be turned**, Lebanon, to a fertile-field?

[10] and the fertile-field, for a forest, **will be esteemed**?

[1-2] and (there) **will hear** – in **day**, the **that** – the deaf: words of a book

[3] and from **gloom**

[4-5] and from darkness, eyes (**two**) of (the) blind **will see**!

[1] and (there) **will add**, (the) meek, in YHWH, joy

[2] and (the) needy of mankind, in (the) Holy of Israel, **will rejoice**!

[3] for (there) **will cease**, (the) ruthless

[4] and (there) **will be finished**, (the) scoffer

[5-6] and (there) **will be cut off**, all (**those**) **watching** iniquity

[7] (**those**) **causing** to sin, mankind, with a word

[8-9] and to (him) **judging** at (the) gate, they **ensnare**

[10] and **turn aside**, with emptiness, (the) righteous

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[4] to thus – so **says** YHWH to (the) house of Jacob –

[5] which, He **redeemed** Abraham –

[1] not **now**, **will** (there) **be ashamed**, Jacob

[2] and not **now**, **will** his faces **grow pale**

[3] for in his, **to see** his **children** –

[1-2] (the) work of My hands (**two**) in his midst –

[4] they **will sanctify** My name

[5] and they **will sanctify** (the) Holy of Jacob

[6] and the God of Israel – they **will regard** with awe!

[7-8] and (there) **will know** – (those) **going astray** in spirit – understanding

[9-10] and (those) **murmuring**, **will learn** instruction

29:24

[1] ah, children **being stubborn** –
 [3] (is) utterance of YHWH –
 [2-3] **to make** counsel – and (it is) **not** from Me!
 [4-5] and **to pour out** a molten-image – and (it is) **not** My Spirit!
 [6] in order **to add** sin upon sin
 [7-9] the, (those) **going, to go down** to Egypt – and My mouth, they **have not asked!**
[10] to seek refuge in (the) protection of Pharaoh
 [1] and **to take shelter** in (the) shadow of Egypt
 [2-3] and there **will become** to them – (the) **protection** of Pharaoh – to **shame**
 [4-5] and the **shelter** in (the) shadow of Egypt, **to reproach**
 [1-2] for (there) **will be** in Zion, his officials; and his messengers, (to) Hanes, **will reach**
 [3-4] everyone **is ashamed** upon a people (who) **do not profit** to them
 [5-6] (it is) **not** for **help** and **not** for, **to profit** –
 [7-8] because for **shame** and also for **reproach**, (it is)

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9-10] (it is) an oracle of (the) beasts of (the) Negeb [*south country*] in a land of **distress** and **anguish**
 [1-2] **lioness** and **lion** (are) from them
 [3-4] **viper** and **seraph** [*fiery serpent*], **flying**
 [5-6] they **lift** upon **shoulder** of male-donkeys, their riches; and upon **hump** of camels, their treasures, over [*to*] a people –
 [7] they **do not profit** –
 [8] and **Egypt** –
 [9-10] (with) **vanity** and **emptiness**, they **help**
 [4] to thus, I **have called** to this (one):
 [1] **Rahab** [*wide*]
 [2] they (are) a dwelling-place
 [3-4] now **go, write** her upon a tablet, with them
 [5] and upon a book, **inscribe** her
 [1-2] and she **will be** for a **day, last**, to forever, unto everlasting
 [3-4] because a **people** of rebellion, (is) she; **sons** of deception
 [5-6] **sons not willing, to hear** (the) law of YHWH
 [7] which, they **say** to (the) **seers** –
 [8] **do not see!** –
 [9] and to (the) **visionaries**:
[10] do not foresee for us, right (things)

30:1

- [1] **speaks** to us, smooth (things)
- [2] **see** delusions
- [3] **turn aside** from (the) way
- [4] **turn** from (the) path
- [5] **make cease** from before us, (the) Holy of Israel!

--- minor paragraph break ---

- [5] to thus, so **says** (the) Holy of Israel
 - [1-2] because of your, **to reject** at (the) **word**, the **this**
 - [3-4] and you **trust** in **oppression** and **perverting**
 - [5] and you **rely** upon it
 - [6-8] to thus, (there) **will become** to you – the **iniquity**, the **this** – as a **breach**, **falling**
 - [9-10] **bulging high** at a wall, **being high** –
 - [1] which suddenly, to an instant, (there) **comes**, her crash!
- [6] and He **will shatter** her –
 - [2] like (the) crash of jar of a potter, **being smashed**
- [7] He **will not pity!**
 - [3-4] and (there) **will not be found** among his fragments, a shard, **to take** fire from (the) hearth
 - [5] and **to scoop** water from a cistern

--- major paragraph break ---

- [8-10] for thus **said** my **Lord**, **YHWH**, **Holy** of Israel:
 - [1-2] in **return** and **rest**, you **will be saved**
 - [3-4] in, **to be quiet**, and in **trust**, (there) **will be**, your strength
 - [5] and you **were not willing!**
 - [6] and you **said**
 - [7] **“no!**
 - [8] because upon (the) horse, we **will flee**”
 - [9] upon thus, you **will flee!**
 - [10] and, “upon (the) swift, we **will ride**”

- [1-2] upon thus, (there) **will be swift**, (those) **pursuing you** –
- [3]* a **thousand**, **one**, from before (the) rebuke of **one** –
- [4-8]* from before rebuke of **five**, you **will flee**
- [9-10] until, if you **remain** as a **standard-pole** upon head of the mountain, and as a **standard** upon the hill

- [1-2] and to thus, (there) **waits**, YHWH, **to be gracious** to you
- [3-4] and to thus, He **is lifted up**, **to have compassion** upon you
- [5] because a God of justice (**is**) YHWH!

- [1-2] blessed (**are**) all, (those) **waiting** for Him!

--- minor paragraph break ---

1000

40-fold

“a thousand, one... of one... of five” | For the possibility of eschatological significance in relation to the measure of the age, see comments on the next page. Here, as a literary device:

“one” + “one” + “five” = 7-fold
 (7-fold) x “thousand” = 7000-fold

[3] for a people, in Zion, will dwell
 [4-5] in Jerusalem, to weep, you will not weep!
 [1-2] to show favor, He will show favor to you –
 [6] to voice of your, to cry out
 [3-4] as His, to hear – He will answer you
 [5-6] and (there) will give to you, my Lord, bread of adversity and water of distress
 [7] and (there) will not be hidden [cornered], longer, your Teacher
 [7-8] and (there) will be, your eyes (two), seeing your Teacher
 [9-10] and your ears (two) will hear a word from behind you,
 [8] saying
 [1-2] this (is) the way, walk in it!
 [3-4] when you go to the right, and when you go to the left
 [5-6] and you will defile (the) overlay of idols of your silver and (the) ephod of images of your gold
 [7] you will scatter them like an unwell [menstruous] thing

 [8-9]* “go out!” – you will say to it
 [9] and He will give (the) rain of your seed –
 [10] which, you sow the ground –
 [10] and bread of produce of the ground –
 [1-2] and it will be rich and abundant
 [3-4] (there) will pasture your livestock – in day, the that – a pasture of, being broad
 [5-6] and the cattle and the male-donkeys, working the ground – fodder,
 [7] seasoned, will eat –
 [8-9] which, (one) is winnowing with a shovel and with a pitch-fork
 [10] and (there) will be – upon every mountain,
 [1] high,
 [2] and upon every hill, being uplifted – brooks,
 [3-4] streams of water in a day of slaughter, great
 [5] in (there), to fall, towers
 [1-2] and (there) will become – light of the moon – as light of the sun
 [3] and light of the sun will become:
 [4-10] sevens (two) [sevenfold] –
 [1-7] as light of seven of the days –
 [8] in day, to bind up, YHWH, (the) brokenness of His people
 [9-10]* and wound of His blow, He will heal!
 --- minor paragraph break ---

3500

40-fold

40-fold

“go out!” | If literary counts are accurate, the cyan dashed line represents the completion of the first 3500 literary elements in the Book of Isaiah. The imperative that follows, “go out,” may correspond with the reflection of another 3500 elements going out from this point, for a stature reaching to the full measure of the age, 7000-fold. This possibility will be proven out as the literary count progresses to the end of the book, and the macrostructure will be further evaluated. The possibility of a mirrored, 7000-fold macrostructure may be established in local context:

- The divine word is spoken “from behind you.” See Book of Revelation, which features a folded 3500-fold literary stature, and for which the vision is introduced similarly, Rev. 1:10-12.
- The parsing of space into right-hand and left-hand (dual directionalities).
- The turning back from paths of idolatry to the path of God: a return to fellowship with the Creator.
- The eschatological discussion that follows, which doubly emphasizes a sevenfold measure.

Observe the 40-fold mirroring about this same 3500-fold completion point. The literary mirror associates the doubled 7-fold eschatological measure (on the left, “seven of the days”) with the thousandfold measure given on the previous page. In fact, Isaiah may have cleverly cued the 7000-fold measure by his placement of cardinal numbers alongside the thousandfold measure, as shown on the previous page.

“and wound of His blow, He will heal!” | This line is counted as two elements due its reflexive nature: God will heal the wound that He Himself has caused.

- [1] behold, (the) name of YHWH **is coming** from afar
 [2] (there) **is burning**, His anger!
 [3-4] and (as) a weight of uplifted-clouds [*smoke*], His lips (**two**) **are full** (of) indignation
 [5] and His **tongue**, like a fire, **is devouring**!
 [6-7] and His breath (**is**) like a torrent, **overflowing**
 [8] unto (the) neck, it **divides** –
 [9] to (**be**) a **sift** [*sifting*] of nations with a sieve of emptiness
 [10] and a **bridle**, **causing to err**, upon jaws of peoples
- [1-2] the song **will be** to you as **night** of, **to consecrate** a feast
 [3] and **gladness** of heart, like (the) **going out** with a flute
 [4-5] **to go** into **mountain** of YHWH, to **Rock** of Israel
- [1] and (there) **will make heard** – YHWH – (the) majesty of His voice
 [2] and (the) descent of His arm, He **will make seen**, in a **rage** of anger
 [3] and a **flame** of fire, **devouring**
 [4-5] a **storm** and a **downpour**
 [6] and **stone** of hail
- [1] for from (the) voice of YHWH, (there) **will be dismayed**, Assyria
 [7] with a staff, He **smites**!
 [2-] and (there) **will be**, every stroke of (the) rod of appointment –
 [8] which (there) **lays**, YHWH, upon him –
 [-3] with **timbrels** and with **lyres**)
 [9] and with wars of brandish, He **will wage war** against her
 [4] for (there) **is being arranged**, from formerly, a burning-place
 [5] also it, for a king, **is prepared**
 [6-7] (one) **has made deep**, (one) **has made wide**, her pyre:
 [8-10] (there **are**) **fire** and **woods**, **abundant**
- [10] breath of YHWH, like a torrent of sulfur, **is burning** against her! 30:33
- *minor paragraph break* ---
- [1] ah, the (those) **going down** to Egypt for help 31:1
 [2] upon horses, they **rely**
 [3-4] and they **trust** upon **chariot**, because (they **are**) many
 [5] and upon **horsemen**
 [6-7] because they **are mighty**, **very**
 [8] and they **do not look** upon (the) Holy of Israel
 [9] and YHWH, they **do not seek**
- [1-2] and also, He (**is**) wise and **brings** harm
 [3] and His words, He **does not turn aside**
 [4] and He **will arise** –
 [10] against (the) **house** of (those) **doing evil**

[1] and against (the) **help** of (those) **working** iniquity

[2-3] and Egypt (**is**) **man** and **not God!**

[4-5] and their horses (**are**) **flesh** and **not spirit!**

[5] and YHWH **will stretch out** His hand

[1-2] and (there) **will stumble**, (him) **helping**

[3-4] and (there) **will fall**, (him) **being helped**

[5] and together, all of them **will perish**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1] for thus, (there) **said**, YHWH, to me

[1-2] as which, (there) **growls**, a **lion** and a young **lion**, over his prey

[3-4] which, (there) **is called** against him, a fullness of (those) **shepherding**

[5] from their voice, he **is not dismayed**

[6] and from their abundance, he **is not discouraged**

[2-3] thus (there) **goes down**, YHWH, **Hosts**, **to war** upon mountain of Zion

[4] and upon her **height**

[7-8]* like birds, **hovering** –

[5-6] so (there) **will defend**, YHWH, **Hosts**, over Jerusalem – **to defend**

[7-9] and He **will snatch away**, **to spare** and **to rescue**

[9] **turn**, to Whom [*turn to Him, against Whom*] –

[10] (there) **have made deep** (the) rebellion, (the) sons of Israel

[1-2] for in **day**, the **that**, (there) **will reject**, a man – (the) idols of his silver

[3] and (the) **idols** of his gold

[4-5] which (there) **have made** for you, your hands (**two**) – (as) sin

[1-2] and (there) **will fall**, Assyria, with (the) sword, **not (being)** (of) man

[3-4] and a sword, **not (being)** (of) mankind, **will devour** him

[5] and he **will flee** to it from before (the) sword

[6] and his young men, to forced-labor, **will be**

[7] and his rock, from terror, **will pass on**

[8] and (there) **will be dismayed** [*will desert*] from a standard, his princes

[10] (**is**) utterance of YHWH

[9] which, light, to Him, (**is**) in Zion

[10] and a fire-pot [*tanoor*], to Him, (**is**) in Jerusalem

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

31:9

“like birds, hovering” | Judging by the completeness and flow of the literary sets in this context, it appears the verb form is given a dual literary count, similar to the instances observed in Gen. 1:2 and in John 1:32 (see comments there).

[1-2] behold, for **righteousness**, (there) **will reign**, a king – and for **princes**

[3] for judgment, they **will rule**

[4-5] and (there) **will become**, a **man**, as a **hiding-place** from wind

[6] and a **shelter** from downpour

[7] as **streams** of water in a dry-place

[8-9] as (the) shadow of a **rock**, **heavy**, in a land,

[10] **weary**

[1-2] and (there) **will not gaze**, (the) eyes (**two**) of (those) **seeing**

[3-4] and (the) ears (**two**) of (those) **hearing**, **will listen**

[5-7] and (the) heart of (those) **hastening**, **will understand**, **to know**

[8-9] and (the) tongue of (the) stammerers **will hasten**, **to speak** clear (things)

[10] (there) **will not be called** again, to (the) fool,

[1] “**noble**”

[2] and to (the) villain, (there) **will not be said**,

[3] “**honorable**”

[4] because (the) fool – folly – **speaks**

[5-6] and his heart **works** iniquity, **to do** profaneness

[7] and **to speak** toward YHWH, error

[8-9] **to make empty**, (the) **soul**, **hungry**

[10] and (of) drink – (the) thirsty – he **deprives**

[1] and (of) (the) villain – his devices (**are**) evil!

[2-3] he, wickedness, **counsels**, **to destroy** (the) poor with words of deceit

[4] and in, **to speak**, (the) needy, judgment [*right*]

[5] and (the) noble – noble-things – **counsels**

[6] and he, upon noble-things, **stands**

--- major paragraph break ---

[7-8] **women**, **wanton** –

[9-10] (**you**) **stand up**, **hear** my voice!

[1-2] **daughters**, **being secure** – (**you**) **give ear** to my word

[3-4] **days** above a **year**, (there) **will tremble**, (those women) **being secure**

[5] because (there) **will be at an end**, (the) vintage

[6] (the) harvest-gathering **will not come**

[7-8] (**you**) **tremble**, [*O*] **secure** (women)!

[9-10] **quake**, (those women) **being secure**!

[1-2] (**you**) **strip**, and **make yourselves bare**

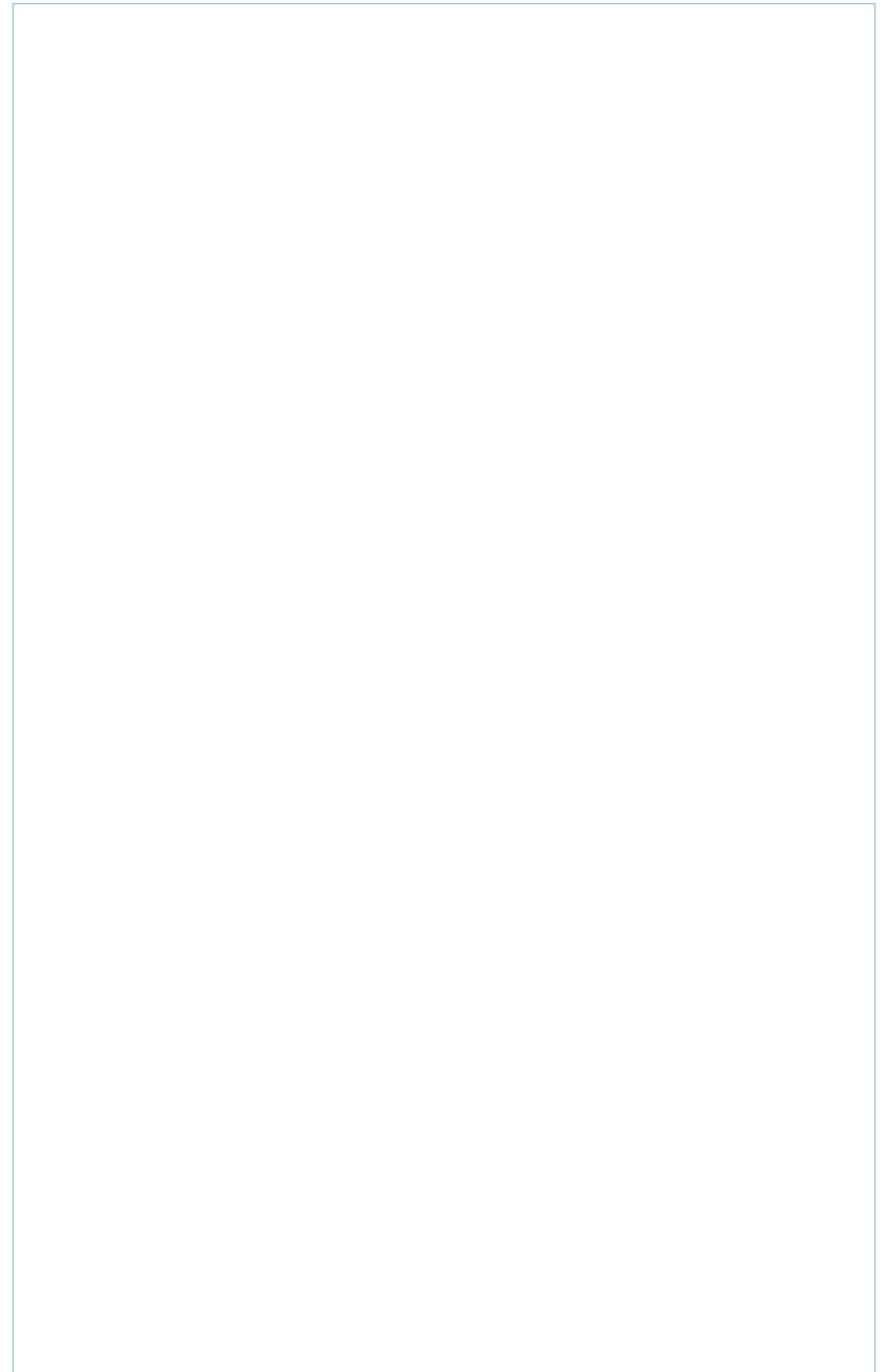
[3-4] and **gird** upon your loins (**two**)

[5-6] upon your breasts (**two**), **lament** over (the) fields of desire,

[7-8] over (the) **vine bearing fruit**, over (the) **land** of My people

[9-10] (the) **thorn**, (the) **brier goes up**

32:1



[1-2] for over all houses of joy (is) a city, exultant
 [3] for (the) palace is abandoned
 [4] (the) multitude of (the) city is forsaken
 [5-7] (the) hill and watchtower have become, on behalf of, dens, unto forever:
 [8-9] a joy of wild-donkeys, a pasture of flocks
 [10] until (there) is poured out upon us, (the) Spirit from on high

[1-2] and (there) will become, (the) wilderness, to a fertile-field
 [3-4] and (the) fertile-field, to a forest, will be accounted
 [5] and (there) will dwell in (the) wilderness, justice
 [6] and righteousness, in (the) fertile-field, will abide
 [7-8] and (there) will become – (the) work of righteousness – peace
 [9] and (the) service of righteousness (will be), to demonstrate quietness
 [10] and (there) will be security unto forever

[1] and (there) will abide, My people, in a pasture of peace,
 [2-3] and in dwellings of security, and in resting-places of safety
 [4-5] and (there) will hail in (the), to go down, the forest
 [6] and in humiliation, (there) will be abased, the city
 [7-8] blessed (are) you, sowing upon all waters
 [9-10] sending (free) (the) foot of the ox and the donkey

32:20

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] ah, (you) destroying – and you are not being destroyed!
 [3-4] and (him) acting treacherously – and they have not acted
 treacherously against him!
 [5-7] as (there), to be complete, your destroying – you will be destroyed!
 [8-9] as (there), to finish, to act treacherously –
 [10] they will act treacherously against you!

33:1

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] [O] YHWH – (You) show us favor
 [1] for You, we have waited
 [3-5] (You) become their arm to mornings – indeed, our salvation in time of distress
 [2] from voice of a multitude, (there) flee, peoples
 [3] from Your majesty, (there) scatter, nations
 [4] and (there) is gathered, Your spoil, (as) a collection of the caterpillar
 [5] as a swarm of locusts, rushing against it

[1-2] (there) **is being exalted**, YHWH, for He **is dwelling** on high
 [3-4] He **will fill** Zion (with) **justice** and **righteousness**
 [5-6] and He **is** (the) **faithfulness** of your **times**, (the) **abundance** of salvations
 [7-8] **wisdom** and **knowledge**
 [9-10] (the) **fear** of YHWH – **it (is)** His treasure

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] behold, (the) heroes **[?] cry** outside
 [2] messengers of peace bitterly **weep**
 [3] (there) **are desolate**, (the) highways
 [4-5] (there) **ceases**, (him) **passing over** (the) path
 [6-7] he **has broken** (the) covenant; he **has rejected** cities
 [8] he **has not regarded** man
 [9-10] (there) **mourns**, (there) **languishes**, (the) land
 [1-2] (there) **is ashamed**, Lebanon; he **decays**
 [3] (there) **is**, the Sharon, like a desert
 [4-5] and (there) **is shaking**, **Bashan** – and **Carmel**

[1-2] now, I **will arise!** – **says** YHWH
 [3-4] now, I **will exalt Myself!**
 [5] now, I **will be lifted up!**

[1-2] you **have conceived** chaff; you **have begotten** stubble
 [3-4] your spirit (is) a fire, **devouring** you!
 [5-6] and (there) **will become**, (the) **peoples**, **conflagrations** of lime
 [7] thorns, **being cut away**
 [8] with fire, they **burn!**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9-10] (you) **hear**, **[O] distant** (people) –

[1] which, I **have done**
 [1-2] and (you) **acknowledge**, **[O] near** (people), My might!
 [3] (there) **fear**, in Zion, (the) sinners
 [4] (there) **has seized** – a shiver – (the) godless
 [5-6] who **can abide** for us (with) fire, **consuming?**
 [7] who **can abide** for us (with) conflagrations of everlasting?
 [8] (he) **walking** (in) righteousness
 [9] and **speaking** uprightness
 [10] **rejecting** at gain of oppressions
 [1-2] **shaking** his hands (**two**) from, **to grasp** at a bribe
 [3-4] **closing** his ear from, **to hear** bloodsheds
 [5-6] and **shutting** his eyes (**two**) from, **to look** at evil

[7] he, (on) heights, **will dwell**

[8] strongholds of rocks (**will be**) his refuge

[9-10] his bread **is being given**; his waters **are being reliable**

[1-2] (the) king in his beauty – (there) **will behold**, your eyes (**two**)

[3] they **will see** a land of distant-places

[4] your heart **will meditate** (with) dread:

[5-6] where (**is**) (he), **counting**?

[7-8] where (**is**) (he), **weighing**?

[9-10] where (**is**) (he), **counting** the towers?

[1-2] (the) **people being fierce**, you **will not see**

[3-4] (the) **people – unintelligible** of lip [*speech*] from, **to hear – stammering**
of tongue

[5] **there is not** understanding

[1-2] **see Zion**, **city** of our **appointed-times**

[3-4] your eyes (**two**) **will see** Jerusalem –

[5-6] a **pasture, secure**

[7-8] a **tent – never, it travels**

[9] **never**, (one) **pulls up** its tent-stakes, to forever

[10] and all its ropes **will never be torn apart**

[2-3] because, if there, (the) **Mighty (One)**, **YHWH**, (**is**) for us a place of rivers,

[4] **streams**,

[5-6] broad of hands (**two**)

[1] (there) **never goes** in it, a fleet of (the) oar

[2-3] and a **ship, majestic, does not pass through** it

[7] for YHWH **is judging** us

[8] YHWH **is inscribing** (laws) (for) us

[9-10] YHWH (**is**) our King; He **will save** us!

[4] (there) **are loosened**, your ropes

[5-6] they **will never secure, thus**, their mast

[7] they **will never spread out** a sail

[8-9] then (there) **will be divided**, (the) prey of spoil, **abundantly**

[10] (the lame) **will plunder** (the) booty

[1] and never **will** (there) **say**, a neighbor

[2] “**I am sick**”

[3-4] (of) the people, the, **dwelling** in her – (there) **is being lifted** [forgiven], 33:24
iniquity

[5-6] (you) draw near, [O] nations, to hear
 [7-8] and [O] peoples – (you) give ear!
 [9-10] (let) there hear, the earth, and her fullness

[1-2] (the) world and all of her offspring

[1] for (there is) wrath to YHWH over all of the nations

[2] and fury over all their host

[3] He has devoted-to-destruction, them

[4] He has given them over to slaughter

[3] and their slain will be cast out

[4] and (from) their corpses, (there) will rise, their stench

[5] and (there) will faint, mountains, from their blood

[5] and (there) will pine away, all (the) host of the heavens

[6] and (there) will roll up, as a scroll, the heavens

[7] and all their host will fall –

[1] as (there), to fall, a leaf from a vine

[2] and as withered-fruit from a fig-tree

[8] for (there) is intoxicated in (the) heavens, My sword

[9-10] behold, over Edom, it goes down – and over a people of My devoted-thing
 [destruction] – for judgment!

[1] a sword (is) to YHWH

[2] she is full of blood

[3-4] she has fattened herself from fat,

[5-6] from blood of lambs and male-goats

[7] from fat of kidneys of rams

[8] because a sacrifice (is) to YHWH, in Bozrah

[9-10] and a slaughter, great, in (the) land of Edom

[3] and (there) will go down, wild-oxen, with them

[4] and steers, with (the) mighty

[5] and (there) will be intoxicated, their land, from blood

[6] and their dust, with fat, will be fattened

[1-2] for a day of vengeance (is) to YHWH, a year of retributions for (the) strife of Zion

[7] and (there) will be turned, her streams, to pitch

[8] and her dust, to sulfur

[9-10] and (there) will become, her land, to pitch, burning

[1-2] night and by day, she will not be quenched

[3] to forever, (there) will go up, her smoke

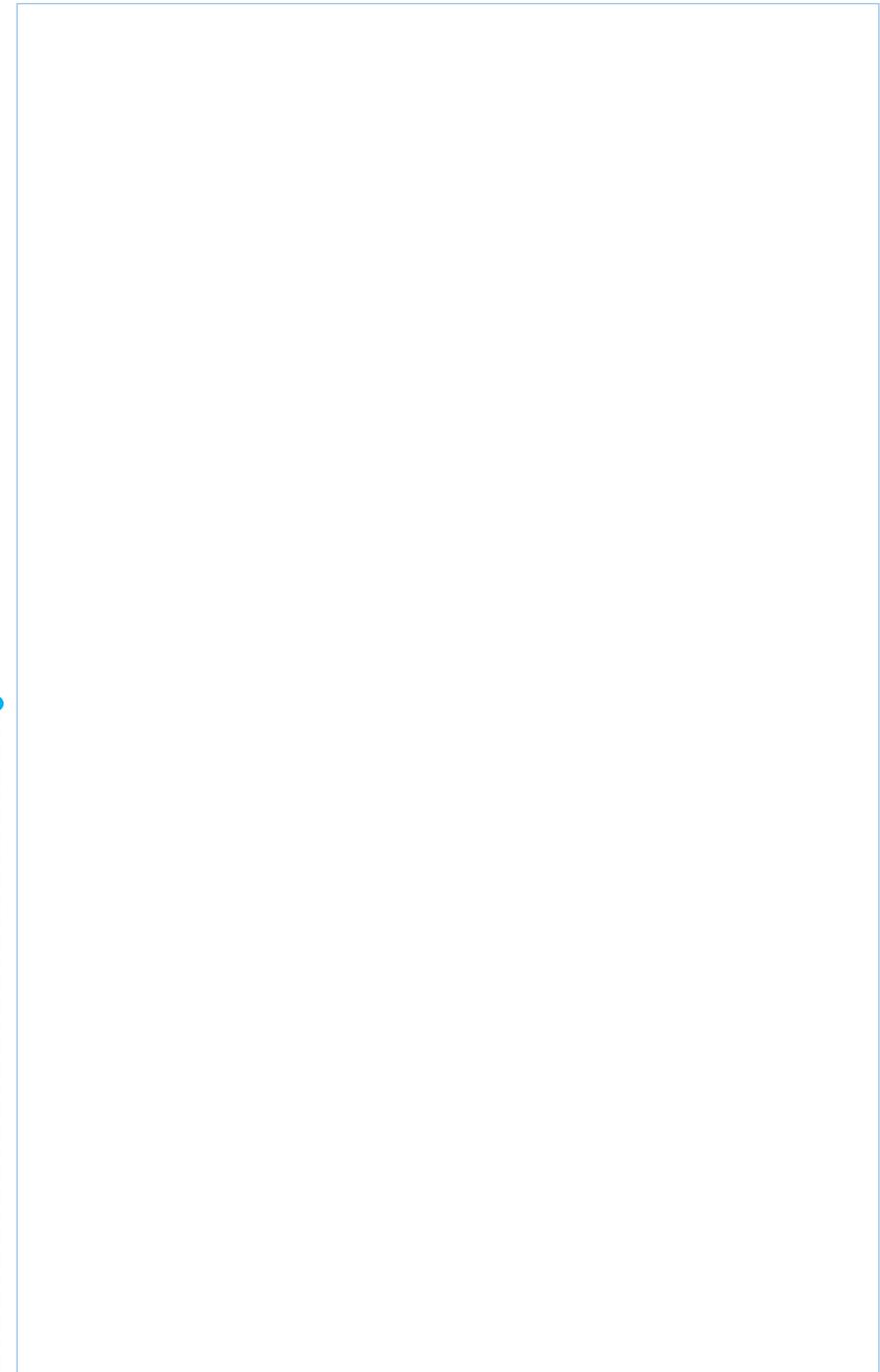
[4] from generation to generation, she will be dried up

[5] to forever of forevers, there will not be, (him) passing through her

34:1

[1-2] and (there) will possess her, pelican and porcupine
 [3-4] and (the) owl and raven will dwell in her
 [3-4] and He will stretch out over her, a line of chaos and plummet of emptiness
 [5-6] (as for) her nobles – and there is not, there, a “kingdom,” they call
 [7-8] and all her princes will become, non-existence
 [9] and (there) will go up (on) her citadels, thorns
 [10] thistle –
 [1] and bramble, on her fortresses
 [2-3] and she will be a habitation of jackals, herbage for daughters of (the) ostrich
 [4] and (there) shall meet, desert-dwellers, with hyenas
 [5] and (the) goat [demon], upon his fellow, will call
 [1] only there, will repose (the) night-bird [demon]
 [2-3] and she will find for herself, rest
 [4-5] there, nests (the) snake and lays (eggs)
 [6-7] and she hatches and gathers in her shadow
 [8] indeed there, are gathered vultures – a female, her fellow
 [9-10] seek from upon Book of YHWH, and call [read]:
 [1] one from these is not missing
 [2] a female, her fellow - they do not lack
 [5-6] “for My mouth – it has commanded”
 [7-8] and His Spirit – He has gathered them
 [9] and He will cast for them (the) lot
 [10] and His hand has divided her to them, with a line
 [3] unto everlasting, they will possess her
 [4-5] to generation and generation, they will dwell in her 34:17
 --- minor paragraph break ---
 [1-2] (there) will exult, wilderness and dry-place 35:1
 [3] and let (there) rejoice, (the) desert
 [4] and she will blossom like a crocus
 [5-6] to blossom, she will blossom
 [7-8] and let her rejoice, indeed, (with) joy – and to sing out
 [9] the glory of Lebanon is given to her
 [10] the majesty of Carmel –
 [1] and Sharon
 [2-3] they will see (the) glory of YHWH, (the) majesty of our God
 --- minor paragraph break ---

70-fold



[4-5] strengthen the hands (two),
 [6] weak,
 [7-8] and (the) knees (two), tottering – make firm
 [9-10] say to (those), being hastened of heart

[1-2] be strong! do not fear!

[1-2] behold, your God, (with) vengeance, comes – (with) a recompense of God

[3-4] He will come and will save you!

[3-4] then (there) will be opened, (the) eyes (two) of (the) blind

[5-6] and (the) ears (two) of (the) deaf will be opened

[7] then (there) will leap, as a stag, (the) lame

[8] and (there) will sing out, (the) tongue of (the) mute

[9] for (there) will be cleaved open, in (the) wilderness), waters

[10] and streams in (the) desert

[1-2] and (there) will become, (the) parched-ground, to a pool

[3-4] and (the) thirsty-ground, to springs of waters

[5-6] in (the) habitation of jackals – (to) her dwelling-place

[7-9] grass, to reed and rush

[10] and (there) will be, there, a highway

[1] and a way

[2] and, “way of the holiness,”

[3] (there) will be called to her

[4] (there) will not pass through it, (the) unclean

[5-6] and it (will be) for them going (on) (the) way

[7] and fools will not go astray

[8] and (there) will not be there, a lion

[9-10] and (the) violent of beasts will never ascend it; she will not be found there

[1-2] and (there) will walk, (those) being redeemed

[3-4] and (those) being ransomed of YHWH, will return

[5] and they will come (to) Zion with a shout-of-joy

[6] and gladness of everlasting (will be) upon their head

4000

[7-8] exultation and gladness, they will obtain

[9-10] and (there) will flee, sorrow and sigh [sighing]

35:10

--- major paragraph break ---

185-fold

70-fold

70-fold

If literary counts are accurate, the 4000th element in the Book of Isaiah occurs here, at the close of a major prophetic section and the transition to a narrative section. Notice the literary mirroring of “gladness” about the purple dashed line.

This mirroring point may also feature a broader 70-fold reflection. The reflection reaches upward to a 2-fold context of sufficiency in God: “one from these is not missing – a female, her fellow, they do not lack.” The reflection reaches downward to a 2000-fold context of defiance against the sufficiency of God: “and I will give to you thousands (two) horses – if you are able, to set to you, (those) riding upon them!” Taken together, these values may form a correspondence – by literary device – with the 4000-fold total literary count at the present location: (2-fold) x (2000-fold) = 4000-fold.

This thousandfold line may also serve as a bookend for another measure having thousandfold proportions: the 185,000 who will be smitten by the Angel of YHWH, 37:36. A 185-fold measure may be mirrored about the moment of Isaiah’s prayer, 37:4-5. Follow the gray dashed line on the left.

The local contexts are laced together with literary mirrors, through the end of chapter 39. As noted for previous thousandfold intervals of the total literary count, the 4000th element may share a theme with the fourth day of creation. Here in the developing context, the sun will ultimately be turned back on its course through the heavens (ch. 38). This is the sun that was created on the fourth day (Gen. 1:14-19).

[1-4] and it **was**, in **four-ten year** to King Hezekiah 10 36:1

[5-6] (there) **went up**, **Sennacherib**, **king** of Assyria, upon all
(the) cities of Judah –

[7] the **fortified** – and **seized** them

[8-9] and (there) **sent** – (the) king of Assyria – (the) chief [*Rab-*] **Shakeh**
from Lachish toward Jerusalem, to the **king**, **Hezekiah**, with an army,

[10] great

[1-2] and he **stood** at (the) conduit of the **pool**, the **upper**, in (the) highway
of (the) field of **washing**

[3-4] and (there) **went out** to him **Eliakim**, **son** of Hilkiah, who (**was**) over the
house

[5-6] and **Shebna**, the **scribe**

[7-9] and **Joah**, **son** of Asaph, the **recorder**

[10] and (there) **said** to them, (the) *Rab-Shakeh*

[1] **say**, now, to Hezekiah

[2-4] thus **says** the **king**, the **great** – (the) **king** of Assyria:

[5-6] what (**is**) the **confidence**, the **this**, which you **trust**?

[7] I **say**!

[8-9] (**is**) only a word of lips (**two**), counsel

[10] and **might** for war?

[1-2] now upon whom **do** you **trust**, that you **have rebelled** against me?

[3-5] behold, you **trust** upon staff of **reed**, the **being broken**, the **this** –
upon **Egypt**!

[6] which, (when) (there) **leans**, a man, upon it –

[7-8] and it **goes** into his hand and **pierces** it!

[9-10] thus (**is**) **Pharaoh**, **King** of Egypt, to all the, (those) **trusting** upon him

[1] and when you **say** to me

[2-3] to **YHWH**, our **God**, we **trust**!

[5] **is** (it) **not** He –

[4-5] which, (there) **turned aside**, Hezekiah, His **high-places** and His **altars**,
and **said** to Judah

[6] and to **Jerusalem**

[7-8] “before the **altar**, the **this**, you **shall worship**!”

[9-10] and now, **exchange pledges**, please with my **lord**, the **king** of
Assyria:

[1-2] and I **will give** to you **thousands** (**two**) horses – 2000

[3-5] if you **are able**, **to set** to you, (those) **riding** upon them!

[1-2] and how **will** you **turn back** (the) faces of a captain of **one** (of the) servants
of my lord – the **least**?

[3-4] and you trust for yourself upon Egypt for chariot
[5] and for horsemen?

[1-2] and now, is (it) from without YHWH, I have come up upon the land, the this,
[3] to destroy her?

[6] YHWH said to me

[4-5] go up to the land, the this, and destroy her!

[1-3] and (there) said, Eliakim and Shebna and Joah, to (the) Rab-Shakeh

[4] speak, please, to your servants, Aramaic

[5] because (there) are understanding, we

[1-2] and do not speak to us, Judean, in ears (two) of the people

[3] who (are) upon the wall

[4] and (there) said, Rab-Shakeh

[5-6] is it to your lord and to you, (there) has sent me, my lord,

[7-8] to speak the words, the these?

[9-10] is it not upon the men, the sitting upon the wall –

[1-2] to eat their dung and to drink their urine, with you?

[3] and (there) stood, Rab-Shakeh

[4-6] and he called with a voice, great, Judean, and said

[7-9] hear (the) words of the king, the great – (the) king of Assyria

[10] thus says the king:

[1] let (there) not deceive to you, Hezekiah!

[2-3] for he will not be able, to deliver you

[4-5] and let (there) not make you trust – Hezekiah – toward YHWH, saying

[7-8] “to deliver, (there) will deliver us, YHWH

[1-2] (there) will not be given – the city, the this – into hand of king of Assyria”

[3] do not listen to Hezekiah!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] for thus says the king of Assyria:

[5-6] make with me a blessing [peace], and come out to me

[7-8] and eat – a man, his vine, and a man, his fig-tree

[9] and drink – a man – waters from his cistern

[10] until my, to come

[1] and I will take you to a land like your land

[2-3] a land of grain and new-wine

[4-5] a land of bread and vineyards

[6-7] lest (there) **mislead** you – Hezekiah – **saying**

[9] YHWH **will deliver** us! –

[8] **have** (there) **delivered** – gods of the nations – a man, his land, from (the) hand of (the) king of Assyria?

[9-10] where (are) (the) gods of **Hamath** and **Arpad**?

[1-2] where (are) (the) gods of *Sepharvaim* [“two Sippara”]

[3] and when **did** they **deliver** Samaria from my hand?

[4-5] who (are there) from all (the) gods of the **lands**, the **these** – which, they **delivered** their land from my hand? –

[10] that (there) **should deliver**, YHWH, Jerusalem from my hand?!

[1-2] and they **remained silent** and **did not answer** him a word

[3-4] because the commandment of the king (was) it – **saying**,

[5] **do not answer** him

[1-2] and (there) **came** – **Eliakim**, son of Hilkiah, who (was) over the house –

[3-4] and **Shebna**, the **scribe**

[5-7] and **Joah**, son of Asaph, the **recorder** – to Hezekiah, (there) **being torn**, their garments

[8] and they **declared** to him (the) words of (the) *Rab-Shakeh*

36:22

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9-10] and it **was**, as (there), **to hear**, the **king**, **Hezekiah** –

37:1

[1] and he **tore** his garments

[2-3] and **he covered himself** with sackcloth

[4] and he **came** to (the) house of YHWH

[5] and he **sent** Eliakim –

[6] who (was) over the house –

[7-8] and **Shebna**, the **scribe**

[9-10] and **elders** of the priests – **having covered themselves** with sackcloths – to Isaiah –

[1-2] **son** of Amoz, the **prophet**

[3] and they **said** to him

[4] thus **says** Hezekiah

[5-7] a **day** of **distress** and **rebuke** and **contempt** (is) the **day**,

[8] the **this**!

[9] for (there) **have come**, children, unto birth

[10] and strength, **there is not**, for childbirth!

185-fold

[1-2] perhaps (there) **will hear**, **YHWH**, your **God**, (the) words of *Rab-Shakeh* –
 [1-2] which, (there) **sent** him, (the) **king** of Assyria, his **lord**, **to reproach** God,
 [3] **alive** –
 [3-5] and **He will decide** against (the) words which (there) **heard**, **YHWH**, your **God**
 [4-5] and you **will lift up** a prayer on behalf of the **remnant**, the, **being left**

185-fold

[1-2] and (there) **came**, (the) servants of the **king**, **Hezekiah**, to Isaiah
 [3] and (there) **said** to them, Isaiah
 [4] thus you **shall say** to your lord
 [6] thus **says** YHWH
 [5-6] **do not fear** from before the words which you **have heard**
 [7] which, (there) **reviled**, (the) young-men of (the) king of Assyria, Me
 [7] behold, **I am setting** against him a spirit
 [8-9] and he **will hear** a report and **will return** to his land
 [8] and I **will cause** him **to fall** with a sword in his land
 [10] and (there) **returned**, (the) Rab-Shakeh
 [1-2] and he **found** (the) king of Assyria **fighting** upon Libnah
 [3] for he **heard**
 [4] that he **journeyed** from Lachish
 [5-6] and he **heard** concerning **Tirhakah**, **king** of Cush, **saying**
 [7-8] he **has come out**, **to fight** with you
 [9-10] and he **heard**, and he **sent** messengers to Hezekiah,
 [1] **saying**
 [2-3] thus you **shall say** to **Hezekiah**, **king** of Judah, **saying**
 [9] **let** (there) **not deceive** you, your God –
 [4] which, you **are trusting** in Him –
 [10] **saying**
 [5] “(there) **will not be given over**, Jerusalem, into (the) hand of (the) king
 of Assyria”
 [6] behold, you **have heard**,
 [7-8] which, (there) **have done**, (the) kings of Assyria to all the lands, **to**
destroy them
 [9] and you **will be delivered**?
 [10] **have** (there) **delivered** them – (the) gods of the nations?
 [1-2] which, (there) **destroyed**, my fathers, **Gozan** and **Haran**
 [3-4] and **Rezeeph** and **sons** of Eden who (**were**) in Telassar?
 [5-6] where (**is**) (the) **king** of Hamath and (the) **king** of Arpad
 [7-8] and (the) king of (the) city of Sepharvaim [*“two Sippara”*]
 [9-10] **Hena**, and **Ivvah**?

[1] and (there) **received**, Hezekiah, the letter from (the) hand of the messengers
 [2] and he **read** it
 [3] and he **went up** to (the) house of YHWH
 [4] and (there) **spread it out** – Hezekiah – before YHWH
 [5-6] and (there) **prayed**, Hezekiah, to YHWH, **saying**

[1-2] **YHWH, Hosts**

[3] **God** of Israel, **sitting-enthroned** (over) the cherubim
 [4-6] You (are) **He** – the **God**, to **Yourself-alone**, to all (the) kingdoms of the earth
 [7-8] You **have made** the **heavens** and the **earth**
 [9-10] (You) **stretch out**, **YHWH**, Your ear, and **hear!**

[1-2]* **open**, **YHWH**, Your eyes (**two**), and **see!**

[3] and **hear** all (the) words of Sennacherib
 [7-8] which he **sent, to reproach God, alive**
 [9-10] truly, **YHWH**, (there) **have laid waste** – (the) kings of Assyria – all the **earth-dwellers** and their **land**

[1] and **to cast** their idols into fire –
 [2] because not gods, (**are**) they –
 [3-4] because (they **are**) only (the) work of hands (**two**) of man –
 [5-6] **wood** and **stone** –
 [7] and they **destroyed** them

[4-6] and now, **YHWH**, our **God** – (You) **save** us from his hand
 [8] and **let** (there) **know** – all kingdoms of the earth –
 [7-8] that You (**are**) **YHWH, Yourself-alone**
 [9-10] and (there) **sent, Isaiah, son** of Amoz, to Hezekiah, **saying**

[9-10] thus **says YHWH, God** of Israel

[1-2] which, you **prayed** to Me, toward **Sennacherib, king** of Assyria –

[1-2] this (**is**) the word which (there) **spoke**, **YHWH**, over him
 [3-5] **she despises**, to you; **she mocks**, to you – (the) **virgin** of daughter of Zion!
 [6-7] behind you – (the) head, **she wags** – (the) **daughter** of Jerusalem!
 [8-9] to whom **have** you **reproached** and **reviled**
 [10] and upon whom have you **raised** a voice
 [1-2] and **lifted up** (on) high, your eyes (**two**)?
 [3] (it **is**) toward (the) Holy of Israel!
 [4] in hand of your servants, you **have reproached** my Lord
 [5] and you have **said**

“open, YHWH, Your eyes (two), and see” | Due to proximity with the implied “(You)” accompanying the imperative verb on the previous line, it does not appear the implied “(You)” is carried again with the imperative verb on this line. (Doing so would increase the literary count of this line by one element.)

[1-2] with (the) multitude of my chariot, I – I **have gone** up on (the) height
of (the) mountains,
[3-4] sides (**two**) of Lebanon!
[5-6] and I **have cut down** (the) **height** of his cedars, (the) **choice** of his fir-trees
[7-8] and I **came** to (the) **height** of his end, (the) **forest** of his fertile-field
[9-10] I – I **have dug**!

[1] and I **have drunk** waters
[2] and I **have laid waste**, with (the) sole of my feet, all (the) streams of Egypt

[3] **have** you **not heard**? –

[3] to, from afar – it – I **have done**, from **days** of ancient-times

[4] and I **have planned** it

[5] now, I **bring** it:

[4] and **let** you **be** – **to lay waste**, heaps

[5-6] (there) **falling in ruins**, **cities**, **fortified**

[7-8] and their, (those) **inhabiting**, (**are**) short of hand

[9-10] they **are dismayed** and **ashamed**

[1-2] **they become** **vegetation** of (the) field

[3-4] and **greenness** of grass, **herbage** of housetops

[5] and a **field** prior to standing-grain

[6-8] and your, **to sit**; and your, **to go out**; and your, **to come** –

[6] I **know** –

[9] and your, **to be agitated** against Me!

[10] because of your, **to be agitated** against Me –

[1-2] and your arrogance **has come up** in My ears (**two**)! –

[7-9] and I **will set** My **hook** in your nose, and My bit in your lips (**two**)

[10] and I **will turn back**, you, in (the) way –

[3] which, you **came** in it!

[4]* and this, to you, (**is**) the **sign**:

[5] **to eat**, the **year** [*this year*], residual-growth

[1-2] and in **year**, the **second**, resultant-growth

[3-4] and in **year**, the **third**, **sow**

[5-7] and **reap** and **plant** vineyards and **eat** their fruit

[8-9] and (there) **will add** – (the) **remnant** of house of Judah, the, **remaining** –
root, to beneath

[10] and he **will bear fruit**, to above

[1] for from Jerusalem, (there) **will go out**, a **remnant**

[2] and a **survivorship** from (the) mountain of Zion

[1-2] (the) zeal of **YHWH**, **hosts**, **will do** this!

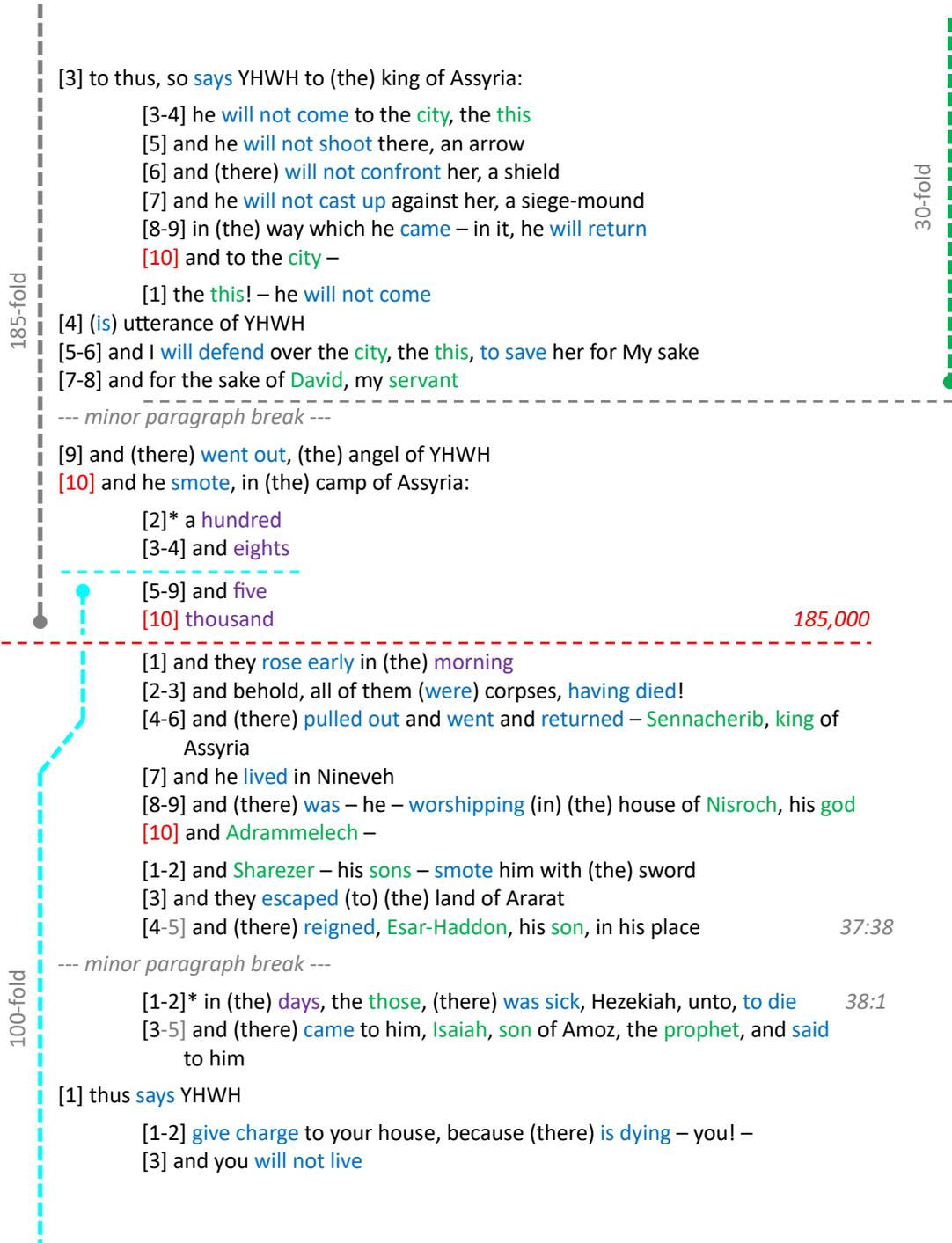
--- minor paragraph break ---

30-fold

30-fold

“and this, to you, (is) the sign” | As observed elsewhere, the word “sign” is often accompanied by a mirrored measure. This passage may be structured with a 30-fold literary mirror, spanning from the 3-fold literary time value “**days** of ancient-times” (above) to the 3-fold “**year... year**, the second... **year**, the third” (here). If so, YHWH’s engagement brings His 10-fold literary identity into the equation, complementing the 3-fold time value, for a $(10 \times 3\text{-fold}) = 30\text{-fold}$ literary measure. Note the symmetry in element counts in the divine subject column (8 and 8), about this mirroring point.

This 30-fold measure may correspond literarily with the 30-fold (the three 10-fold measures) in the account of Hezekiah’s healing, below.



“a hundred...” | A 100-fold literary measure may intersect the literary center of the number being placed here (the 185,000). Follow the cyan line to the context where time is turned back as a sign for Hezekiah’s healing. The measure reaches to the dual instances of “ten of steps,” which may correspond as (10 x 10) = 100-fold. On the use of a 100-fold measure for the turning back of time, see also Gen. 3:24, Rev. 1:12. If accurate, this measure connects the two large-scale acts of God in this narrative: His turning back of Sennacherib’s army, and His turning back of time itself.

“in (the) days, the those, (there) was sick, Hezekiah, unto, to die” | For a presentation of the same account, but with different literary structuring, see the translation and study of 2 Kings 20:1-11.

[4-5] and (there) **turned around** – Hezekiah – his faces to the wall
 [6-7] and he **prayed** to YHWH and **said**
 [2-3] please, YHWH – (You) **remember**, now –
 [8] which, I **have walked** before You in truth
 [9-10] and with a **heart, whole**
 [1-2] and the – (what) (is) good in Your eyes (**two**) – I **have done**
 [3-4] and (there) **wept**, Hezekiah, a **humiliation, great!**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-5] and (there) **was**, (the) word of YHWH, to Isaiah, **saying** –

[5-6] **to go**, and you **shall say** to Hezekiah
 [6-7] thus **says YHWH**, (the) **God** of David,
 [8] your **father**
 [9-10] I **have heard** your prayer; I **have seen** your tears

[1-5] behold, I **will add**, upon your **days, five-of-ten year** 10
 [6] and from (the) hand of (the) king of Assyria, I **will deliver** you
 [7-8] and the **city, the this**
 [9-10] and I **will defend** over the **city, the this**

[1] and this, for you, (is) the **sign** from with YHWH
 [2-3] which, (there) **will do**, YHWH, the **word, the this**
 [4] which He **has spoken**:

[5-6] behold, I **am turning back** (the) shadow of the steps – which, it **has gone**
down at (the) steps of Ahaz, with (the) sun – backward, **ten** of steps 10
 [7] and (there) **turned back**, the sun, **ten** of steps 10
 [8] at steps which, she **had gone down**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[7-8] (it is) a writing for Hezekiah, **king** of Judah
 [9-10] in his, **to be sick**, and he **recovered** from his sickness
 [1-2] I – I **have said**
 [3] in (the) quiet of my **days, I must go!**
 [4] in (the) gates of *Sheol* [death's place], I **have been appointed**, (the)
 remainder of my **years**
 [5] I **have said**
 [6-7] I **will not see YH – YH**, in (the) land of (the) alive
 [8-9] I **will not look** (upon) mankind, longer, with (those) **inhabiting** (the) world
 [10] my dwelling **is pulled out** –
 [1-2] and it **is removed** from me, as a tent of my, (him) **pasturing**

100-fold

10

10

10

24-fold

24-fold

56-fold

“I have heard your prayer; I have seen your tears” | As with Isaiah’s prayer, which may serve as a reflection point at 37:4-5, so also here, a moment of prayer may serve as the boundary for a literary measure.

“this, for you, (is) the sign from with YHWH” | A literary mirror may be modeled with 24-fold value (perhaps corresponding to the number of hours in the day), about the placement of “sign” in this context.

[3-4] I have rolled up, as (him) weaving, my life
 [9] from (the) loom, He cuts me off
 [10] from day unto night, You finish me off!

[5] I lay until morning –
 [1] as a lion – thus – He breaks all my bones
 [2] from day unto night, You finish me off!
 [1] as a swallow of (the) song-bird – thus – I chirp
 [2] I moan as a dove
 [3-4] (there) languish, my eyes (two), toward (the) height
 [5] my Lord – distress (is) to me!

[3] be a pledge for me!
 [1] what shall I say?
 [4-5] and He has spoken to me, and He has done (it)!

[2] I move deliberately all my years, upon bitterness of my soul
 [3] my Lord, upon them, they [people] live
 [4] and to all among them (are) lives of my spirit

[1] and You will restore me to health!
 [2] and You will make me live!
 [5-6] behold, for peace, bitterness (is) to me – bitterness!
 [3] and You have loved my soul, from (the) pit of destruction
 [4] for You have cast behind Your back, all my sins
 [7-8] for not – Sheol [death's place], does (there) thank You – death, does (there) praise You
 [9-10] (there) do not hope – (those) going down to (the) pit – toward Your faithfulness

[1-2] (the) alive, (the) alive –
 [3] he thanks You, as I, the day [today]
 [4] a father, to his sons, makes known, toward Your faithfulness –
 [5] YHWH, to save me –
 [5] and my stringed-music, we will play all (the) days of our lives, upon house of YHWH
 [6] and (there) said, Isaiah
 [7-9] let them take a cake of figs and rub upon the boil, and let him live
 [10] and (there) had said, Hezekiah

--- minor paragraph break ---
 [1] what (is) (the) sign –
 [2] that I will go up (to) (the) house of YHWH?

56-fold

38:22

56-fold

[3-4] in **time**, the **that**, (there) **sent** – Merodach-Baladan, 39:1
 [5-6] **son** of Baladan, **king** of Babylon – letters
 [7] and a **gift** to Hezekiah
 [8-10] and he [*Merodach-Baladan*] **had heard** that he [*Hezekiah*] **was sick** and **had recovered**

[1-6] and (there) **rejoiced** over them, Hezekiah, and **showed** (the) **house** of his treasure, the **silver** and the **gold** and the **spices** and the **oil**, the **good**,
 [7] and **all** of (the) house of his weapons
 [8] and **everything** which **was found** in his storehouses
 [9-10] (there) **was not** a thing which, (there) **did not show** – Hezekiah – in his **house** and in all of his **dominion**

[1-2] and (there) **came**, **Isaiah**, the **prophet**, to the king,
 [3] **Hezekiah**, and **said** to him
 [4-5] what **did** (there) **say**, the **men**, the **these**?
 [6] and from where **did** they **come** to you?
 [7] and (there) **said**, Hezekiah
 [8-10] from a **land**, **distant**, they **came** to me – from **Babylon**

[1] and he [*Isaiah*] **said**
 [2] what **did** they **see** in your house?
 [3] and (there) **said**, Hezekiah
 [4-5] everything which (**is**) in my house, they **saw**
 [6-7] (there) **is not** a thing which I **did not show** them in my storehouses
 [8] and (there) **said**, Isaiah, to Hezekiah
 [9-10] **hear** (the) word of **YHWH**, **Hosts**:

[1] behold, **days are coming**
 [2-3] and (there) **will be carried off**, everything which (**is**) in your house
 [4-5] and which (there) **stored up**, your fathers, unto the **day**, the **this** – (to) Babylon!

[1] (there) **will not be left**, a thing! –

[6] **says** YHWH
 [2-3] and from your sons who **will go out** from you, whom you **will father** –
 [4] they **will take**!
 [5] and they **will be** eunuchs in (the) palace of (the) king of Babylon
 [6] and (there) **said**, Hezekiah, to Isaiah
 [7] good (**is**) (the) word of YHWH
 [7] which you **have spoken**
 [8] and he **said**
 [9-10] because (there) **will be peace** and **stability** in my **days** 39:8

--- major paragraph break ---

56-fold

40:1

[1-2] **comfort, comfort**, My people[8] **says** your God[3-4] **speak** upon heart of Jerusalem, and **call out** toward her –[5-6] that (there) **is filled**, her warfare; that (there) **is pardoned**, her iniquity[7-8] that she **has received** from hand of YHWH, **double**, for all of her sins--- *minor paragraph break* ---[9-10] (it **is**) a voice, **calling** in (the) wilderness:[1] **turn** [*prepare*] (the) way of YHWH![2] **make straight**, in (the) desert, (the) highway to our God![3] every valley **will be lifted up**[4-5] and every **mountain** and **hill will be abased**[6-7] and (there) **will become**, the **steep** (place), to a **level-place**[8-9] and the **rough-places**, to a **plain**[9] and (there) **will be revealed**, (the) glory of YHWH[10] and (there) **will see**, all flesh, together[10] for (the) mouth of YHWH **has spoken!**--- *minor paragraph break* ---[1-2] (it **is**) a voice, **calling**:[3] **call out!**[4] and I **said**[5] what **shall** I **call out?**[6] all the flesh (**is**) grass[7] and all its kindness (**is**) like (the) flower of the field[8-9] (there) **withers**, the grass; (there) **languishes**, (the) flower[1] when (the) breath of YHWH **blows** on it[10] surely, grass (**is**) the people![1-2] (there) **withers**, the grass; (there) **languishes**, (the) flower[2] and (the) word of our God **will stand** to forever!--- *minor paragraph break* ---[3-4] upon a **mountain, high**, (you) **go up** –[5] to **you, bearing news** of Zion[6-7] (you) **make high**, with strength, your voice – (you) **bearing news** of Jerusalem[8-9] **make high; let** (there) **not fear**[10] **say** to (the) cities of Judah[3] behold, (it **is**) your God!

[4-5] behold, my Lord, YHWH, in strength, comes
 [6-7] and His arm is ruling for Himself
 [8-9] behold, His wage (is) with Him, and His recompense (is) before Him
 [1] as (him) shepherding his flock –
 [10] He will shepherd

[1-2] with His arm, He will gather (the) lambs, and in His bosom, He will carry [them]
 [2] (those) nursing –
 [3] He will lead

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3] who has measured with his handful, (the) waters?
 [4] and (the) heavens, with a span, has measured out?
 [5] and has contained, with a third-measure, (the) dust of the earth
 [6] and has weighed, with a balance-scale, (the) mountains
 [7-8] and (the) hills, with balances (two)?
 [9] who has measured out (the) Spirit of God –
 [10] and a man, his counsel, has made known to Him?

[4] with whom did He consult –
 [1] and he caused to understand, Him?
 [2] and he taught Him in (the) path of justice?
 [3] and he taught Him knowledge?
 [4] and (the) way of understandings, he made known to Him?
 [5] behold, (the) nations (are) as a drop from a bucket
 [6-7] and as (the) dust of (the) balances (two), they are accounted

[5] behold, (the) coastlands, as fine-dust, He lifts!
 [8-9] and (of) Lebanon – there is not a sufficiency, to burn
 [10] and his beast – there is not a sufficiency for a burnt-offering

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] all the nations (are) as nothing before Him
 [2-3] from cessation and chaos, they are accounted to Him
 [4] and to whom will you liken God?
 [5] and to what likeness will you compare to Him?

[1-2] the idol, (there) casts, (the) craftsman; and (him) refining, in gold
 [3-4] he overlays it; and chains of silver, he smelts
 [5-6] the poor, an offering – “wood will not rot” – chooses
 [7-9] a craftsman, wise, he seeks for himself –
 [10] to stand up an idol

[1] “it will not be shaken”

[2-3] do you not know? have you not heard?

[4] has (there) not been declared from (the) beginning, to you?

[5] have you not understood (the) foundations of the earth?!

[1-2] (it is) the – (He), sitting above (the) horizon [circle] of the earth! –

[1-2] and (those) inhabiting her (are) like grasshoppers –

[3-4] (it is) the – (He), stretching out like a curtain, (the) heavens

[5-6] and He spreads them out like a tent, to inhabit

[7-8] (it is) the – (He), setting –

[3-4] (those) ruling, to nothing

[5] (those) judging (the) earth –

[9] as chaos, He makes

[6-7] barely have they been planted; barely have they been sown

[8] barely has (there) taken root in (the) earth, their stem

[10] and also He blows on them

[9] and they wither

[10] and a tempest, like stubble, carries them away

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] and to whom will you compare Me –

[1] and I will be like? –

[2] says (the) Holy

[2-3] lift up on high, your eyes (two), and see

[3] Who created these?

[4-5] (it is) the – (He) bringing out in number, their host

[6] to each of them, with a name, He calls

[7-8] from (the) abundance of strengths, and might of power, a man [a one] is not lacking

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-6] why do you say, [O] Jacob, and speak, [O] Israel –

[7] “(there) is hidden, my way, from YHWH

[9-10] and from my God – my justice, He passes over”?

[8] have you not known?

[9-10] if (it is) not – have you heard?

[1-2] a God of everlasting (is) YHWH, creating (the) ends of the earth

[3-4] He does not faint and does not grow weary

[5] there is not, a searching-out of His understanding

[1] He is giving, to (the) weary, power

[1] and to (the) – there are not strengths –

[2] might, He makes abundant

[2-3] and (there) faint – youths – and grow weary

[4-5] and young-men – to stumble, they stumble

[6-7] and (those) **waiting** for YHWH **will renew** strength

[8] they **will mount up** (with) a wing like eagles

[9-10] they **will run** and **will not grow weary**

[1-2] they **will walk** and **will not faint**

40:31

--- major paragraph break ---

[3-4] (you) **be silent** toward Me, [O] **coastlands**

[5] and **let** peoples **renew** strength

[6-7] **let** them **approach**; then, **let** them **speak**

41:1

[3] together, for judgment, **let** Us **draw near**!

[4] Who **stirs up** from (the) east?

[5] righteousness **meets** Him to His foot

[6] He **gives** before him, nations

[7] and kings – **let** Him **beat down**!

[8] He **sets** as dust, with His sword

[9-10] as stubble, **being driven away** – (with) His bow, He **pursues** them

[1-2] He **passes by** (in) safety, paths in (which) His feet (two) **have not taken**

[3-4] Who **has accomplished** (this) and **has done** (this) –

[5] **calling** the generations from (the) beginning?

[1-2] I, YHWH, (am) (the) **first**

[3] and (the) **lasts**

[4] I (am) He!

[8-9] (there) **have seen**, (the) coastlands, and **fear**

[10] (the) ends of the earth **tremble**

[1-2] they **draw near** and **come**

[3] a man, his fellow – they **help**

[4] and to his brother, he **says**,

[5] “**be strong!**”

[6-7] and (there) **strengthens** – (the) craftsman – (him) **refining**

[8-9] (he) **making smooth** (with) a hammer, (him) **hammering** an anvil

[10] **saying** to (the) soldering

[1] “good, it (is)!”

[2] and he **strengthens** it with nails

[3] “it **will not totter**”

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-5] and **you, Israel** –

[6-7] My **servant, Jacob** –

[5] which, I **have chosen** you –

[8-9] **offspring** of Abraham, My **beloved** –

[6] which, I **have taken** you from (the) ends of the earth

[7] and from her corners, I **have called** you

[8] and I **said** to you

[10] My servant, you (are)!

[9-10] I **have chosen** you and **have not rejected** you!

[1] **do not fear** –

[1] for with you, I (am)!

[2] **do not look anxiously** –

[2] for I (am) your God!

[3] I **will strengthen** you

[4] surely, I **will help** you

[5] surely, I **will support** you with (the) right-hand of My righteousness!

[3-5] behold, (there) **will be ashamed** and **will be humiliated**, all the, (those) **being kindled with anger** against you

[6-7] (there) **will be** as nothing and **will perish**, (the) men of strife against you

[8-10] you **will seek them** and **will not find them** – (the) **men** of quarrel against you

[1-2] (there) **will be** as **nothing** and as **cessation**, (the) men of war against you

[1-2] for I (am) YHWH, your **God**, **strengthening** your right hand

[3] the, **saying** to you

[3] **do not fear!**

[4-5] I – I **have helped** you!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-6] **let (you) not fear**, [O] **worm** of Jacob, [O] **men** of Israel!

[1-2] I – I **have helped** you!

[3] (is) utterance of YHWH

[4-5] and your, (Him) **redeeming**, (is) (the) Holy of Israel!

[6-7] behold, I **make you** to a **threshing-sledge** of sharpness,

[8] **new**,

[9-10] a master of **two-mouths** [*double-edged blades*]

[7-8] you **will thresh** mountains and **will crush** [*them*]

[9-10] and **hills**, like **chaff**, you **will make**

[1] you **will scatter** them

[2] and a wind **will lift** them **away**

[3] and a tempest **will disperse** them

[4] and you **will rejoice** in YHWH

[5] in (the) Holy of Israel, you **will glory!**

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] the **poor** and the **needy are seeking** water

[3] and **there is not** *[any]*

[4] their tongue, with thirst, **is dry**

[1-2] I, YHWH, **will answer** them

[3] (the) God of Israel **will not forsake** them

[4-5] I **will open**, upon (the) bare-places, **rivers**; and in (the) midst of valleys, **springs**

[6] I **will make**:

[5-6] (the) **wilderness**, to a **pool** of waters

[7-9] and (the) **land, dry**, to **springs** of water

[7] I **will place** in (the) wilderness:

[10] (the) **cedar** –

[1-3] **acacia** and **myrtle** and **tree** of olive

[8] I **will place** in (the) desert:

[4-6] (the) **fir, elm**, and **box-tree**, together

[7-10] in order that **they may see** and **know** and **give attention** and **understand**, together –

[9] that (the) hand of YHWH **has done** this

[10] and (the) Holy of Israel **has created** it

--- major paragraph break ---

[1] **bring near** your dispute

[1] **says** YHWH

[2] **bring near** your arguments

[2] **says** (the) King of Jacob

[3-5] **let** them **bring near** and **declare** to Us, what **will happen**!

[1-2] the **first-things** – what they (are) – **declare**!

[3] that We **may set** to Our heart

[4] that We **may know** their end

[3-4] or – what **is coming** – **proclaim** to Us

[5-6] **declare** what **is coming** hereafter *[to behind]*

[5] that We **may know** –

[7] that gods, you (are)

[8-9] indeed, **do good** and **do evil**

[6-7] that We **may look anxiously** and **see**, together

[10] behold, you (are) from nothing!

[1] and your work (is) from nothing!

[2-3] (it is) an abomination (that) (someone) **chooses**, with you

[8] I stir up from (the) north:
 [4] and he comes from (the) east [sunrise] of (the) sun
 [5] he will call upon My name
 [6] and he will tread (upon) rulers like mortar
 [7] and like a potter, he will tread clay
 [8] who has declared from (the) beginning

[9] that We may know
 [9] and from beforehand

[10] that We may say
 [10] (he is) righteous!

 [1-2] indeed, there is not, (him) declaring; indeed, there is not, (him) proclaiming

[3] indeed, there is not, (him) hearing your words

[1] (I am) first, to Zion
 [2] behold, here They (are)!
 [3-4] and to Jerusalem: (Him) bearing tidings, I give
 [5] and let Me look –
 [4] and there is not a man
 [6] and (it is) from These!
 [5] and there is not a counselor
 [7] that I should ask them –
 [6] and they will return, a word
 [7] behold, all of them (are) iniquity
 [8] nothing (are) their works
 [9-10] a wind, and emptiness, (are) their images

41:29

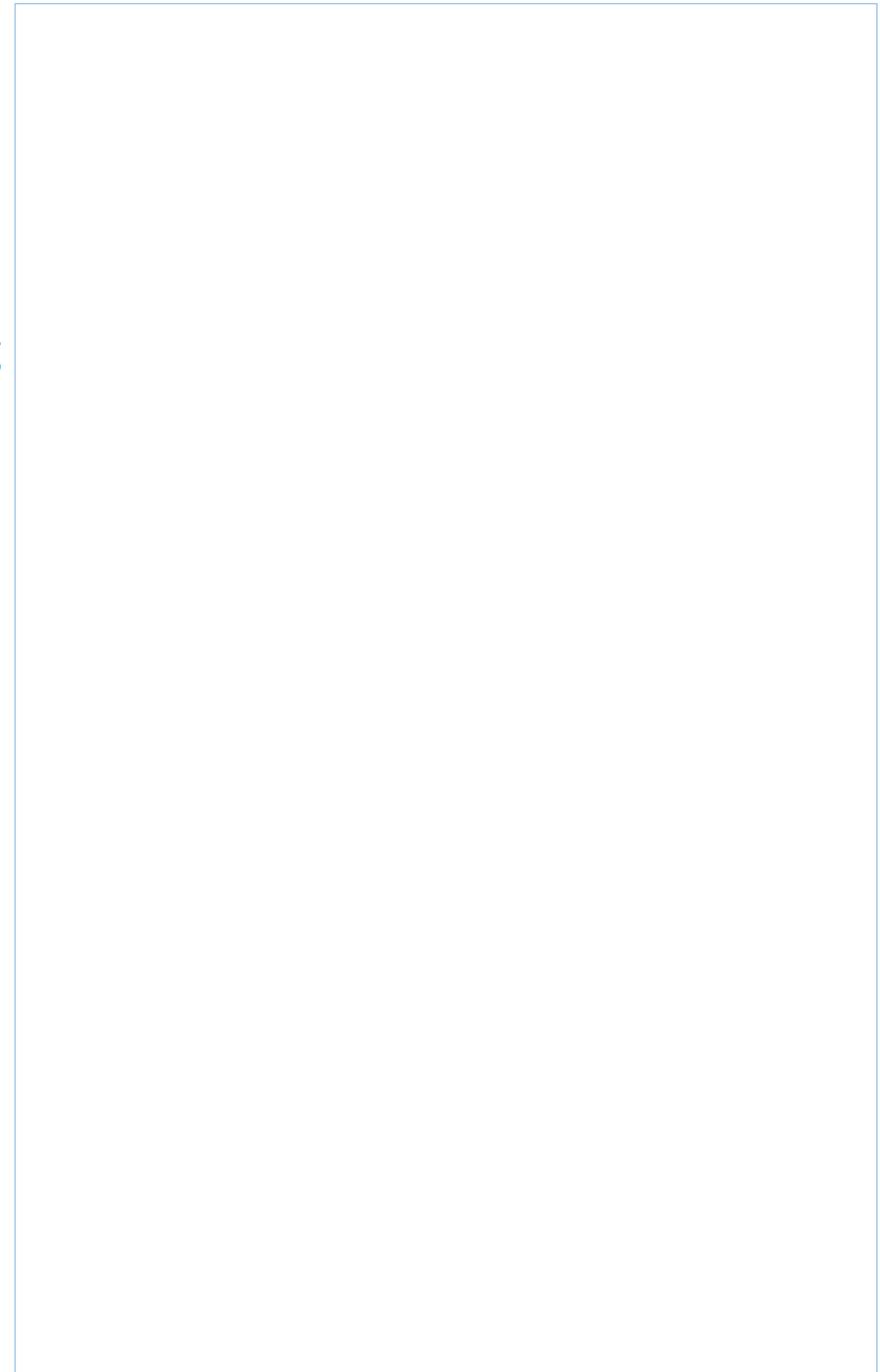
--- major paragraph break ---

[1] behold, (it is) My Servant
 [8] I uphold with Him
 [2] (it is) My Chosen
 [9] (there) delights, My soul!
 [10] I have placed My Spirit upon Him
 [3] justice for nations, He will bring forth
 [4] He will not cry out
 [5-6] and He will not lift up, and He will not make heard outside – His voice
 [7-8] a reed, being crushed – He will not break
 [9-10] and a wick, growing dim – He will not quench it
 [1] to faithfulness, He will bring forth justice
 [2-3] He will not be dim and will not be crushed
 [4] until He has set, in (the) earth, justice
 [5] and for His law, (the) coastlands hope

42:1

--- major paragraph break ---

105-fold



[1-2] thus **says** the **God, YHWH** –

[3-4] **creating** the heavens and **stretching** them out

[5-6] **spreading out** the **earth** and her **offspring**

[7-8] **giving breath** to people upon her, and **spirit** –

[1] to (those) **walking** in her

[9] I (am) **YHWH**

[10] I **have called** You in righteousness

[1-2] and I **will grasp** Your hand and **will keep** You

[3-5] and I **will set You** to a **covenant** of (the) people, to a **light** of nations:

[2-3] **to open** (the) eyes (**two**) of (the) blind

[4] **to bring out** from (the) dungeon, (the) prisoner

[5] from (the) house of imprisonment, (those) **sitting** in darkness

[1-2] I (am) **YHWH**; it (is) My **Name**

[3-4] and My **glory**, to another, I **will not give**, and My **praise**, to idols

[1] the **firsts** – behold – **have come**

[5] and new-things, I **am declaring**

[6-7] before they **spring up**, I **cause you to hear**

--- major paragraph break ---

[2-3] (you) **sing** to YHWH a **song, new**

[4] His **praise** from (the) end of the earth – (you) **going down** (to) the sea,

[5] and its **fullness**

[6-7] (the) **coastlands** and (those) **inhabiting** them

[8-9] **let** (there) **lift up** [*a voice*] – (the) **desert** and his **cities**

[10] (the) villages, (there) **is inhabiting**, Kedar

[1-2] **let** (there) **sing out**, (those) **inhabiting** Sela

[3] from (the) top of (the) mountains, **let** them **shout aloud!**

[4] **let** them **set** to YHWH, glory

[5] and His praise, in (the) coastlands, **let** them **declare**

[8] YHWH, as a mighty-one, **goes out**

[9] as a man of battles, He **stirs up** zeal

[10] He **raises a war-cry** –

[1] then He **shouts aloud**

[2] over His enemies, He **prevails!**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] I **have been still** from forever; I **have been silent**

[5] I **have refrained**

[1] as (she) giving birth –
 [1] I groan
 [2-3] I pant and gasp, together
 [4-5] I will dry up (the) mountains and (the) hills
 [6] and all of their greenery, I will cause to wither
 [7-8] and I will turn rivers into coastlands
 [9] and pools, I will dry up
 [10] and I will make walk, (the) blind –
 [2] in a way they have not known
 [3] in paths they have not known –
 [1] I will guide them
 [2-3] I will make (the) darkness before them, to light
 [4-5] and (the) rough places, to a level-place
 [6-7] these (are) the things – I do them! –
 [8] and I do not forsake them!
 [4-5] (there) are turned back, backwards –
 [6-7] (there) are ashamed, a shame –
 [8] the, (those) trusting in an idol
 [9] the, (those) saying to an image
 [10] “you (are) our gods”
 --- minor paragraph break ---
 [1-2] [O] the deaf – (you) hear
 [3-4] and [O] the blind – (you) look, to see
 [5] who (is) blind, except My servant?
 [6] and deaf as My messenger –
 [9] [whom] I send?
 [7-8] who (is) blind as (him) having been made whole, and blind as (the) servant of YHWH?
 [9-10] He sees many (things) and does not keep –
 [1-2] to open (the) ears (two), and he does not hear
 [10] YHWH has delighted, for the sake of His righteousness:
 [1-2] He has made great – (the) law – and has made (it) glorious
 [3-5] and it (is) a people, being taken as spoil and being plundered –
 [1-2] to ensnare with holes, all of them; and in houses of prisons, they are hidden
 [3-4] they will be for plunder – and there is not, to deliver
 [5-6] (for) spoil – and there is not, (him) saying
 [7] “bring back!”

105-fold

5000

105-fold

If literary counts are accurate, the purple dashed line indicates the completion of the 5000th element in total literary count. Mirroring is evident about this point.

The 3000th element coincided with the theme of the sea and its Leviathan, perhaps corresponding with the distinction and naming of the “sea” on the third day of creation (see comments at 27:1). So also here at the 5000th element, themes may correspond with the fifth day of creation, on which God created the living creatures that moved in the waters. Here at Isaiah 42, the reaches of the nations are in view: “a light of nations”... “His praise from (the) end of the earth – (you) going down (to) the sea, and its fullness; (the) coastlands and (those) inhabiting them...” (from page above). In Scripture, the peoples of the nations are compared with the raging waters of the sea (see, e.g., Psalm 65:5-8). Here, God commits to drying up the waters as He prepares a safe passage for His people, “(the) blind,” to guide and to illuminate them. This theme is reflected below, in chapter 43: “when you pass through, in waters, with you, I (will be); and in rivers – they will not overwhelm you...” God’s people will walk through the seas and bring light to the nations, as living creatures move in the waters. The local context may be structured with a 70-fold literary mirror about the 5000-fold line.

[8] who among you will give ear (to) this –
 [9-10] will give attention and will hear, to hereafter [to behind]?

[1] who gave to (the) looter, Jacob?
 [2] and Israel, to (those) plundering?

[3] was it not YHWH, whom –
 [3] we have sinned toward Him
 [4-5] and we were not willing, in His ways, to walk?
 [6] and we did not obey in His laws?

[4] and He poured out upon him (the) heat of His anger [nostril]
 [5] and (the) strength of war

[7] and it set him ablaze from all around
 [8] and he did not know
 [9] and it burned at him
 [10] and he did not set (it) upon heart

42:25

--- major paragraph break ---

[6] and now, thus says YHWH –
 [7-8] creating you, Jacob
 [9-10] and forming you, Israel:

43:1

[1] do not fear

[1] because I have redeemed you
 [2] I have called [you] by your name

[2] to Me, you (are)
 [3] when you pass through, in waters

[3] with you, I (will be)
 [4-5] and in rivers – they will not overwhelm you
 [6-7] when you walk through fire, you will not be scorched
 [8] and flame will not burn at you

[4-5] because I (am) YHWH, your God
 [6-7] (the) Holy of Israel, your Savior
 [8] I give your ransom:

[9-10] Egypt, Cush –

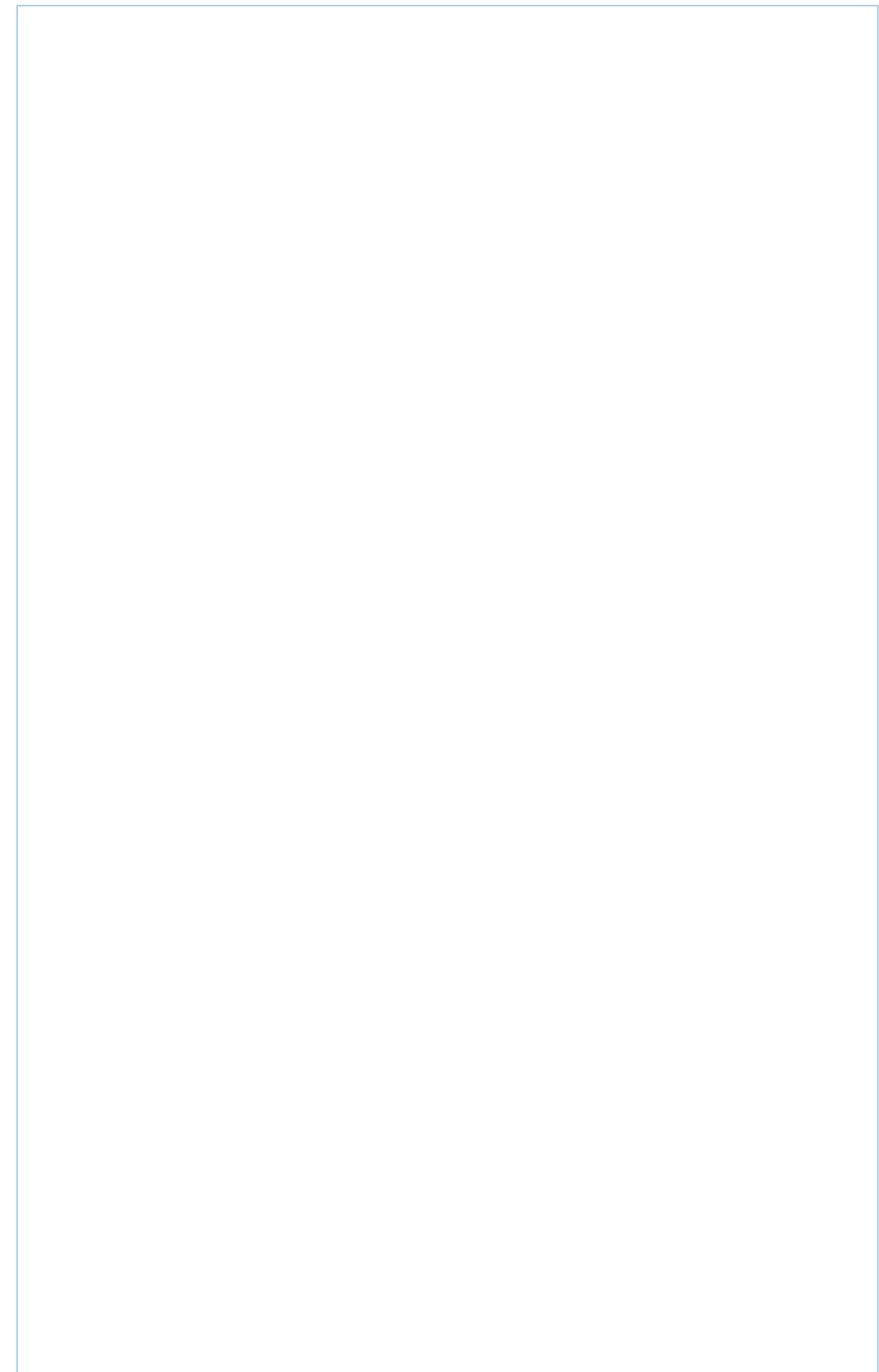
[1] and Seba, instead of you
 [2-3] from which – you are precious in My eyes (two)
 [4] you are honored

[9-10] and I – I love you

[1-2] and I will give a man instead of you, and peoples instead of your life
 [5] do not fear

[3] because with you, I (am)

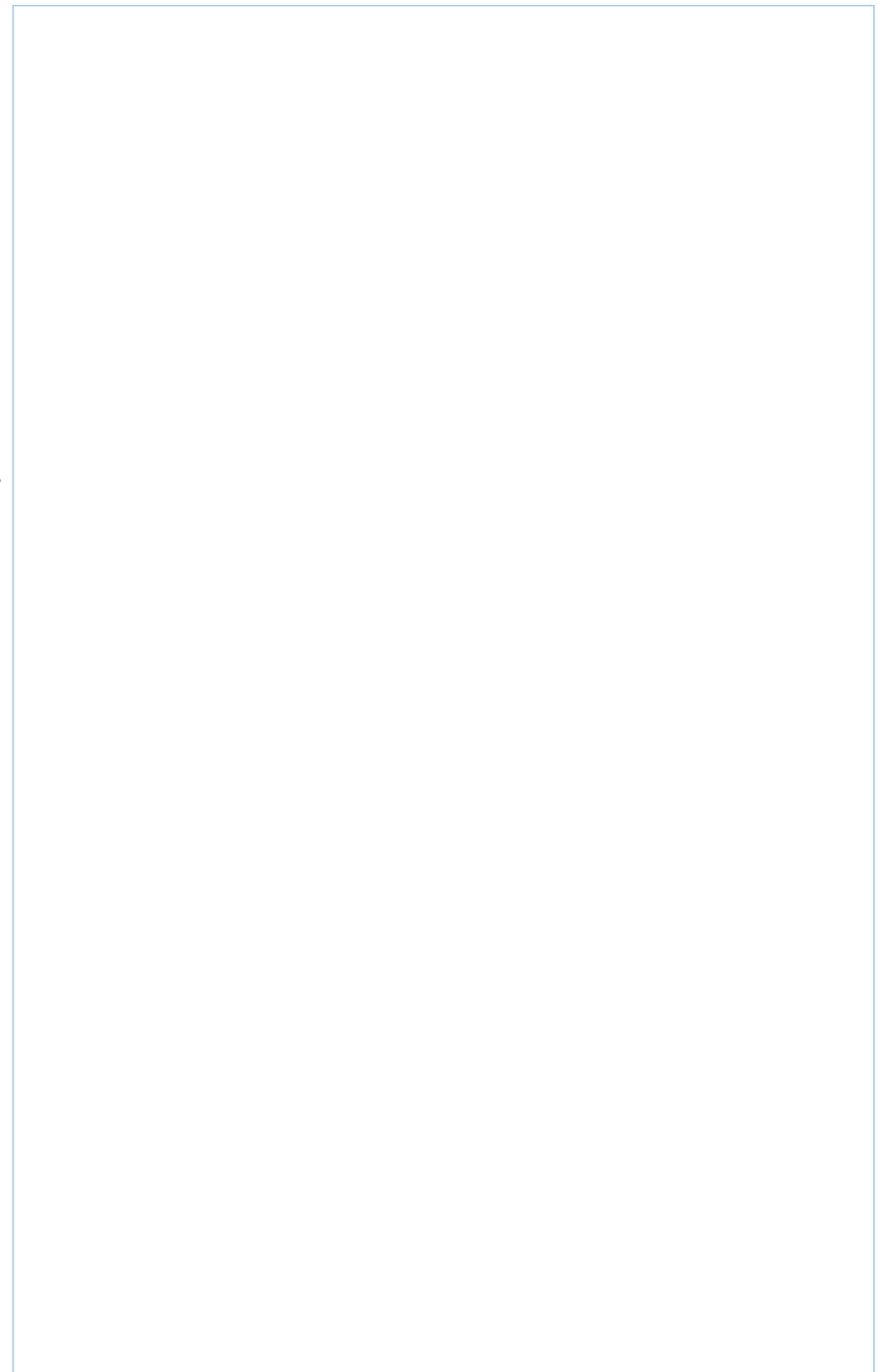
105-fold



[4-5] from (the) east, I will bring your offspring; and from (the) west, I will gather you
 [6] I will say to (the) north
 [1] give!
 [7] and to (the) south
 [2] do not withhold!
 [3-4] bring My sons from afar, and My daughters from (the) end of the earth
 [5] all the, (those) being called by My name –
 [8-10] and for My glory, I created him, I formed him – indeed, I made him!
 [6-7] bring out a people, blind –
 [8-9] and eyes (two), there are
 [10] and deaf –
 [1-2] and ears (two) (are) to them
 [3-4] all (the) nations are gathered together; and (there) are assembled, peoples
 [5] who among them declares this?

 [1] and first-things, proclaims to Us?
 [2-3] let them set their witnesses and be right
 [4-5] and let them hear and speak truth
 [6] you (are) My witnesses –
 [1] (is) utterance of YHWH
 [7] and My Servant (is) –
 [2] whom I have chosen
 [8-10] in order that you may know and believe toward Me, and you may understand
 [3] that I (am) He
 [4] before Me, (there) was not formed, a god
 [5] and after Me, (there) will not be
 --- minor paragraph break ---
 [1-2] I – I (am) YHWH
 [1] and there is not, besides Me, a savior
 [3-4] I – I have declared
 [5-6] and I have saved and have proclaimed
 [2] and there was not, among you, a stranger
 [3] and you (are) My witnesses
 [7] (is) utterance of YHWH
 [8] and I (am) God!
 [9] also from day [today], I (am) He
 [4] and there is not, from My hand, delivering
 [10] I work
 [5] and who can turn it back?
 --- minor paragraph break ---

105-fold



[1-2] thus **says YHWH**, **redeeming** you
 [3] (the) **Holy** of Israel
 [4] because of you, I **have sent** to Babylon
 [5] and I **have brought down**, in boats (?), **all** of them
 [6-7] and Chaldeans, in **ships**, their **joy**
 [8-10] I **(am) YHWH**, your **Holy**, **creating** Israel – your **King**!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] thus **says YHWH** –
 [2-4] the, **making** in (the) **sea**, a way; and in **waters**, **mighty**, a path
 [5-8] the, **bringing out** (the) **chariot** and **horse**, (the) **army** and **mighty-one**, together
 [1-2] they **lie down**; they **will never rise**
 [3-4] they **are extinguished**; like a wick, they **are quenched**
 [5-6] **do not remember** (the) first-things; and former-things, **do not observe**
 [9] behold, I **am doing** a new thing
 [10] now, it **springs forth**

[7] **do you not know** it?

[1-2] indeed, I **set** in (the) wilderness, a **way**; in (the) wasteland, **rivers**
 [8] (there) **honors** Me, (the) **beast** of the field,
 [9-10] (the) **jackals**, and (the) **daughters** of (the) ostrich

[3] for I **have given** in (the) wilderness, **water**;
 [4] **rivers** in (the) wasteland, **to give drink** to My people,
 [5] My **chosen**
 [6-7] (the) people whom I **formed** for **Myself**
 [1] My praise, they **will recount**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8] and (it **was**) **not** Me –
 [2-3] **you called**, [0] **Jacob**
 [4-5] for **you have been weary** with Me, [0] **Israel**!
 [1] you **have not brought** to me (the) sheep of your burnt-offerings
 [2] and (with) your sacrifices, you **have not honored** Me
 [9] I **have not burdened** you with an offering
 [10] and I **have wearied** you with frankincense
 [3] you **have not bought** for Me with silver-money, (the) cane
 [4] and (with) (the) fat of your sacrifices, you **have not saturated** Me
 [5] surely, you **have burdened** Me with your sins
 [6] you **have wearied** Me with your iniquities

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] I – I (am) He,
 [3] wiping out your transgressions for My sake
 [4] and your sins, I will not remember
 [7] (you) make (there) remember, Me!
 [5] let Us have controversy together!
 [8-10] (you) recount – you! – in order that you may be right
 [1-2] your father – the first – sinned
 [3] and your mediators transgressed against Me
 [1] and I will profane [“begin”] (the) chiefs of (the) holy-place
 [2-5] and I will set, to a devoted-thing, Jacob; and Israel, to reproaches! 43:28
 [4-6] but now, (you) hear, [O] Jacob, My servant 44:1
 [7] and Israel –
 [6] I have chosen him! –
 [7] thus says YHWH,
 [8-9] making you and forming you from (the) womb –
 [10] He will help you! –
 [8-9] let (there) not fear, My servant, Jacob
 [10] and Jeshurun –
 [1] I have chosen him! –
 [2-3] for I will pour out water upon (the) thirsty, and streams upon (the) dry-land
 [4-5] I will pour out My Spirit upon your offspring, and my blessing upon their descendants
 [1] and they will spring up among, between (the) grass, as willows upon streams of water
 [2] this (one) will say
 [3] to YHWH, I (am)!
 [4] and this (one) will call in (the) name of Jacob
 [5] and this (one) will inscribe his hand,
 [6] “(it is) to YHWH”
 [7] and in (the) name of Israel, he will be titled
 --- major paragraph break ---
 [6-7] thus says YHWH, (the) King of Israel
 [8] and (Him) redeeming him
 [9-10] YHWH, Hosts:

[1-2] I (am) (the) **first**, and I (am) (the) **last**
 [3-4] and beside Me, **there is not**, a god; and who (is) like Me?
 [8-10] **let** (one) **call** and **declare** it and **arrange** it for Me –

[5] from My, **to appoint** a people of everlasting
 [1] and (things) **coming**
 [2] and which, they **will come** –
 [3] **let** them **declare** to them!
 [4-5] **do not fear**, and **do not be afraid**

[6-7] **did not**, from then [*of old*], I **proclaim** to you, and I **declared**?
 [6] and you (are) My witnesses
 [8] **is there** a god, besides Me?
 [9] and **there is not** a rock
 [10] never **have** I **known**

[7-8] (**those**) **forming** an idol – **all** of them – (are) chaos
 [9-10] and their, (things) **being desired**, **will never gain profit**
 [1] and their **witnesses** –
 [2-3] **they will never see**, and **they will never know**
 [4] in order that they **may be ashamed**
 [5-7] who **fashions** a god, and an idol, **casts**, except, he **can gain profit**?
 [8] behold, all his companions **will be ashamed**
 [9-10] and (the) **engravers** – **they** (are) from Adam [*mankind*]

[1-2] **let** (there) **assemble themselves** – **all** of them
 [3-5] **let** them **stand**; **let** them **fear**; **let** them **be ashamed**, together!

[1] (to) (the) engraver of iron (is) a tool
 [2-3] and he **works** with **coal** and with **hammers**
 [4-5] he **fashions** it and **works** it with (the) arm of his strength
 [6-7] also, he **hungers**, and **there is not** strength
 [8-9] he **does not drink** water, and he **faints**
 [10] (the) engraver of woods **stretches out** a line –

[1-2] he **outlines** it with a stylus; he **works** it with carving-tools
 [3] and with a compass, he **outlines** it
 [4-5] and he **works** it as a **figure** of a man, as (the) **beauty** of mankind, **to inhabit** a house
 [6] **to cut down** for himself, cedars
 [7-8] and he **takes** a **cypress** and an **oak**
 [9-10] and **he makes firm** for **himself** with trees of (the) forest

[1-2] he plants a fir, and rain causes (it) to grow

[3-4] and it becomes, for a man, to burn

[5-6] and he takes from them and grows warm

[7-8] then he kindles, and he bakes bread

[9-10] then he makes a god and worships

[1-2] he makes it [into] an idol

[3] and he bows in worship to them

[4] half of it, he burns through fire

[5] upon half of it – meat, he eats

[6-7] he roasts a roast and is satisfied

[8-9] then he grows warm and says

[10] aha, I have grown warm!

[1] I have seen fire!

[2-4] and the remnant of it, to a god, he makes – to his idol!

[5-6] he bows to it and worships

[7-8] and he prays toward it and says

[9-10] deliver me – because my god, you (are)!

[1-2] they do not know, and they do not understand

[3-4] because he [the idol-crafter] smears, from, to see, their eyes (two)

[5] from, to understand, their hearts

[1-2] and he does not bring back to his heart, and (there is) not, knowledge

[3-4] and (there is) not, understanding, saying

[5] half of it, I burned through fire

[6] and then I baked upon is coals, bread

[7-8] I roasted meat and ate

[9-10] and its remainder, to an abomination, I made

[1] to a block of wood, I bow in worship!

[2-3] feeding (on) ashes – (the) heart is deceived

[4-5] he turns it aside and does not deliver his soul

[6] and he does not say

[7] is (there) not a lie in my right-hand?

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8-10] (you) remember these [things], [O] Jacob, and [O] Israel –

[1] for My servant, you (are)

[1] I formed you!

[2-3] a servant to Me, you (are), [O] Israel

[4] you will not be forgotten, by Me

[2-3] I **have wiped out**, like a cloud, your **transgressions**, and like a cloud, your **sins**
 [5] **return to Me** –

[4] because I **have redeemed** you!

[1-2] (you) **sing**, [O] **heavens**

[5] because (there) **has done** (it), YHWH

[3-4] (you) **shout**, [O] **low-places** of earth

[5-6] (you) **break forth**, [O] **mountains**, a joyful-shout

[7-8] [O] **forest**, and **all** of (the) trees in it

[6] for (there) **has redeemed** – YHWH – Jacob

[7] and in Israel, he **will be glorified**

--- major paragraph break ---

[8-10] thus **says** YHWH, **having redeemed** you, and **having formed** you from (the) womb

[1-2] I (am) YHWH, **making** all [things]

[3-4] (I) **am stretching out** (the) heavens, **alone**

[5-6] (I) **am spreading out** the earth, by **Myself**

[7] He **frustrates** (the) **signs** of false-prophets

[9] and (those) **practicing divination** –

[8] He **is causing to act madly**

[9] He **is turning** (the) wise backwards

[10] and their knowledge, He **makes foolish**

[1] He **makes rise**, (the) word of His servant

[2] and (the) counsel of His messengers, He **fulfills**

[3] the, **saying to Jerusalem**

[10] she **will be inhabited!**

[4] and to (the) **cities** of Judah

[1] they **will be rebuilt!**

[5] and her waste-places, I **will raise up**

[6] the, **saying to** (the) deep

[2] **be dried up**

[7] and your rivers, I **will make dry**

[8] the, **saying to** Cyrus

[3] (it **is**) My – (him) **shepherding**

[4] and all My delight, he **will fulfill**

[9] and **saying to** Jerusalem

[5] **let her be built**

[6] and (the) temple, **let** (there) **be founded**

--- minor paragraph break ---

44:28

[10] thus **says** YHWH to His **anointed** –

[1] to **Cyrus**

[2-3] which, I **have grasped** his right-hand, **to subdue** before him, nations

[4-5] and loins (**two**) of kings, I **will loosen**

[1-2] **to open** before him doors (**two**)

[7] and gates **will not be shut**

[3] I, before you, **will go**

[4] and the unlevel-places, I **will make smooth**

[5]* (the) doors of bronze, I **will shatter**

[6] and (the) bars of iron, I **will cut**

[7] and I **will give** to you:

[8-9] (the) **treasures** of darkness and (the) **hidden-treasures** of secret-places

[10] in order that you **may know**

[8-9] that I (**am**) YHWH, the, **calling** with your name –

[10] (the) **God** of Israel!

[1-2] (it **is**) for the sake of My **servant, Jacob**

[3-4] and **Israel, My chosen** –

[1] and I **call** to **you** by your name

[2] I **title** you

[5] and you **have not known** Me!

[3-4] I (**am**) YHWH, and **there is not** another

[5] besides Me, **there is not** a god!

[1] I **gird** you –

[1] and you **have not known** Me! –

[2-3] in order that they **may know**, from **east** [*rise*] of (the) sun, and from her **west**

[2] that (there **is**) none besides Me

[3-4] I (**am**) YHWH – and **there is not**, another

[5-6] **forming** light and **creating** darkness

[7-8] **making** peace and **creating** badness –

[9-10] I (**am**) YHWH – **doing** all of these!

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] (**you**) **trickle**, [*O*] **heavens**, from on high

[3] and clouds, **let distil**, righteousness

[4-5] **let** (there) **open**, (the) earth, and **bring forth** salvation

[6] and righteousness, **let sprout**, together

[4-5] I (**am**) YHWH – **creating** it!

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

45:1

“(the) doors of bronze” | Here, the noun *doors* is a general plural noun rather than a dual noun (as above). It is counted as a single element.

[7] ah, (him) **striving** –

[1] with (Him) **forming** him

[8] **earthenware** among vessels of earth –

[9-10] the, **he says** – (being) **clay** –

[2] to (Him) **forming** him –

[3] what **do you do?**

[1] and Your **work** –

[2-3] **there are not** hands (**two**) to it?

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] ah, (him) **saying** to a **father**

[5] what **do you beget?**

[6] and to a **woman**

[7] (for) what, **do you travail?**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-6] thus **says YHWH**, (the) **Holy** of Israel, and (Him) **forming** him

[8-9] the (things) **coming** – **ask** of Me!

[10] upon My **sons** –

[1-2] and upon (the) work of my hands (**two**), **will you command** Me?

[7-8] I – I **have made** (the) earth

[9-10] and mankind, upon her, I **have created** – !

[1-2] My hands (**two**) **stretched out** (the) heavens

[3] and all their host, I **command**

[4-5] I – I **have stirred** him up, in righteousness

[6] and all of his ways, I **have made straight**

[3] he **will build** My city

[4-5] and My captivity, he **will send forth**, not for a **price** and not for a **reward**

[7-8] **says YHWH, Hosts**

--- major paragraph break ---

[9] thus **says YHWH**

[1-2] (the) **wealth** of Egypt and **gain** of Cush

[3-4] and **Sabeans, men** of measure [*stature*] –

[5-6] upon **you**, they **will pass** over; and to you, they **will be**

[7-8] after you, they **will walk**; in fetters, they **will pass over**

[9-10] and toward you, they **will bow down**; toward you, they **will intercede**

[10] “surely, with you, God (**is**)!

[1] and **there are not** other, nought, of gods!”

[2-3] truly, You (**are**) **God, hiding Himself**

[4-5] **God** of Israel, (the) **Savior**

[1-2] (there) **are ashamed** and also **humiliated**, all of them
 [3] together, (there) **go** in reproach, (the) craftsmen of images
 [4-5] Israel **is saved** by YHWH: (it **is**) a salvation of everlastings
 [6-7] you **will not be ashamed** and **will not be humiliated** unto forevers of eternity

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] for thus **says** YHWH, **creating** the heavens –
 [3-5] He (**is**) the God, **forming** the earth and **making** her
 [6-9] He **has established** her; not chaos, He **created** her, **to inhabit**; He **formed** her –
 [10] I (**am**) YHWH!

[1] and **there is not**, another!
 [2-3] not in **secret**, **have I spoken** – in (the) **place** of (the) land of darkness
 [4] I **did not speak** to (the) offspring of Jacob, emptiness:
 [8] “**seek Me**”
 [5-7] I (**am**) YHWH, **speaking** righteousness, **declaring** equities

[9-10] (**you**) **assemble** and **come**

[1-2] (**you**) **draw near**, together, [O] **fugitives** of the nations
 [3-4] they **do not know** – the, (those) **taking** (the) wood of their idols
 [5-6] and **praying** to a god – it **does not save**!
 [7-9] **declare** and **draw near**; indeed, **let** them **take counsel** together
 [8-9] who **proclaimed** this from ancient-times – from then, **declared** it?
 [10] **was** it **not I** –

[1] YHWH?
 [2] and **there is not** another god besides Me!
 [3-4] a **God, righteous** –
 [5] and a savior, **there is not**, except Me!

[10] (**you**) **turn** to Me –

[1-2] and (**you**) **be saved**, **all** of (the) ends of (the) earth!
 [1-2] because I (**am**) God, and **there is not** another
 [3-4] by **Myself, I have sworn**
 [5] (there) **has gone out** from My mouth, (in) righteousness, a word
 [6] and it **will not return**

[3] because to Me, (there) **will bow down**, every knee

[4] (there) **will swear**, every tongue

[-] only in YHWH –

[5] to Me, (one) **will say** –

[7-8] (**are**) **righteousnesses** and **might**

[6-8] unto Him, (there) **will come** and **will be ashamed**, all the, (those) **being angry** against Him

[9-10] in YHWH, (there) **will be justified** and **will glory**, all (the) offspring of Israel

45:25

[1-2] (there) **has bowed down**, Bel; (there) **is stooping**, Nebo
 [3-5] (there) **have become**, their **idols**, to **beast** and to **animal**

[1-2] your **burdens are being carried**: a **load** for (the) weary
 [3-4] they **stoop**, they **bow down** together
 [5-6] they **are not able, to make escape**, (the) load
 [7] and their soul, into captivity, **goes**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8-10] (you) **listen** to Me, [O] **house** of Jacob and **all** of (the) remnant of (the)
 house of Israel –

[1] the, **being borne along** from (the) **belly**
 [2] the, **being carried** from (the) **womb**

[9] and unto old-age, I (am) He

[10] and unto grey-hair, I **will carry** [you]

[1-2] I **have made**, and I **will bear**

[3-4] and I **will carry**, and I **will deliver**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-5] with whom **will** you **liken** Me and **make similar** and **compare** Me?

[5] and we **will be alike**?

[1] (those) **lavishing** gold from a bag

[2] and silver with a scale, they **weigh**

[3-4] they **hire** (him), **refining**

[5-6] and he **makes it [into] a god**

[7-8] they **bow down**; indeed, they **worship**

[9-10] they **lift** it upon a shoulder; they **carry** it

[1-2] they **make it rest** on its place, and it **stands**

[3] from its place, it **does not depart**

[4-5] indeed, he **cries out** to it, and it **does not answer**

[6] from his distress, it **does not save** him

--- minor paragraph break ---

[7-8] **remember** this, and **be firm**

[9-10] **make return** – (those) **transgressing** – upon heart

[1] **remember** (the) **first-things** from of old

[6] for I (am) **God** –

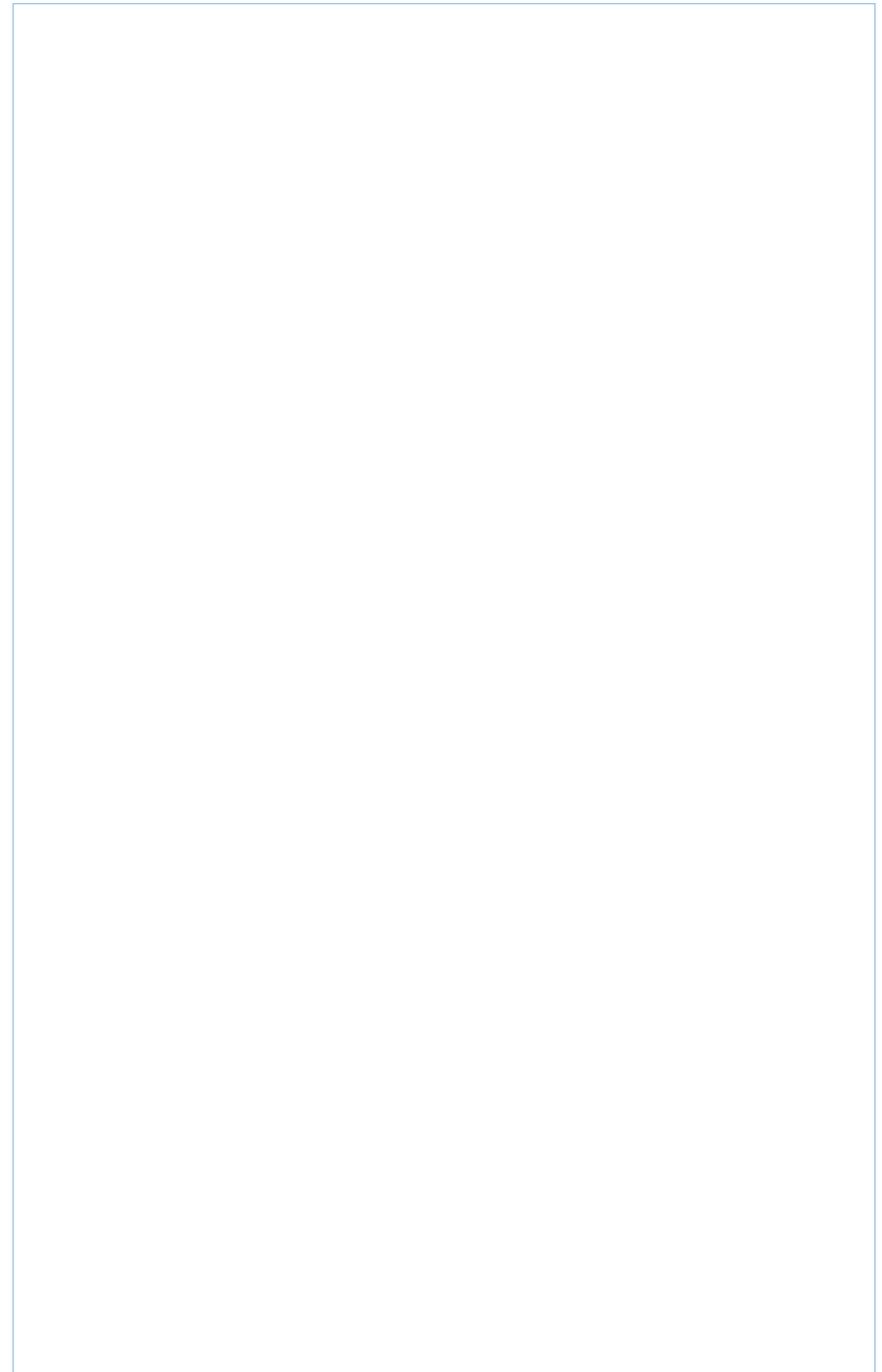
[7] and **there is not** another

[8] **God** –

[9] and none (is) like Me!

[10] **declaring** from (the) **beginning**, (the) **latter-end**

46:1



[1] and from ancient-times,
 [2] which (things) were not [yet] done
 [2] saying
 [3-4] My counsel will arise; and all My delight, I will do!
 [5-6] calling from (the) east [sunrise], a bird; from a land of distance, a man of His counsel
 [7-8] indeed, I have spoken; indeed, I will bring it!
 [9-10] I have planned; indeed, I will do it!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] (you) listen to Me, [O] obstinate of heart
 [5] the, (being) distant from righteousness

[1] I bring near, My righteousness
 [2] it is not far off
 [3] and My salvation does not tarry
 [4] and I set –

[1] in Zion: salvation
 [2] to Israel: My glory

46:13

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] (you) go down and sit upon dust, [O] virgin of daughter of Babylon!
 [5-6] (you) sit on (the) ground – there is not, a throne! – [O] daughter of
 Chaldeans

47:1

[7-8] because you will not do again – they will call to you:
 [9-10] “tender” and “delicate”

[1-2] take millstones (two) and grind flour
 [3-4] remove your veil; strip off (the) train
 [5-6] uncover (the) leg; pass through rivers
 [7-8] let (there) be uncovered, your nakedness; also, let (there) be seen, your
 disgrace!

[5-6] vengeance, I will take, and I will not spare a man

--- minor paragraph break ---

[7-9] (He) redeeming us – YHWH, Hosts (is) His name –
 [10] (the) Holy of Israel!

[9-10] (you) sit, silently

[1-2] and (you) go into darkness, [O] daughter of Chaldeans
 [3-4] because you will not do again – they call to you:
 [5] “queen of kingdoms”

[1-2] I **was angry** upon My people; I **profaned** My possession

[3] and I **gave** them into your hand

[1] you **did not show** to them compassions

[2-3] upon (the) elder, you **made heavy** your yoke, **very!**

[4] and you **said**

[5] to forever, I **will be** a queen!

[1] unto – you **did not set** these things upon your heart

[2] you **did not remember** her **latter-end**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] and now, (you) **hear** this, [O] **sensual** (one) –

[5] the, (she) **dwelling** to security

[6] the, (she) **saying** in her heart

[7-8] “I (am) – and my end (is) longer

[9-10] I **will not dwell** (as) a widow; and I **will not know** bereavement” –

[1-2] and (there) **will come** to you – (the) **two** of these – (in) a **moment in day, one:**

[3-4] **bereavement** and **widowhood**

[5] according to their fullness, they **will come** upon you, in (the) abundance of your sorceries,

[6-7] in (the) **strength** of your enchantments, **much**

[8-9] and you **trusted** in your evil; you **said**

[10] **there is not**, (one) **seeing** me!

[1-3] your **wisdom** and your **knowledge** – **it has led** you **astray**

[4] and you **said** in your heart

[5-6] I (am) – and my end (is) longer

[7] and (there) **will come** upon you, evil!

[8-9] you **will not know**, to **charm** it **away**

[10] and (there) **will fall** upon you, disaster

[1-2] you **will not be able**, to **atone** it

[3-4] and (there) **will come** upon you, **suddenly**, devastation

[5] you **will not know!**

[1-2] **stand**, now, in your **spells** and in (the) **abundance** of your sorceries

[3] in which, you **have toiled** from your youth

[4-5] perhaps you **will be able**, to **avail!**

[6] perhaps you **will cause** to **tremble!**

[7] you **are weary** in (the) abundance of your counsels

[8-9] **let** them **stand**, now, and **save** you –

[10] (you) **[astrologically]** **dividing** (the) heavens

[1-2] the, (those) **gazing** into (the) stars; (those) **making known** by new-moons
 [3] from which, “things **will come** upon you”
 [4-5] behold, they **are** like stubble; fire **burns** them
 [6] they **cannot deliver** their soul from (the) hand of (the) flame
 [7-8] **there is not** a coal, **to grow** warm
 [9-10] a **fire**, **to sit** in front of it

[1-2] thus, they **will be** to you, which, you **have toiled** –
 [3] (those) **trading among** you from your youth –
 [4] a man, to his prospect – they **wander**
 [5] **there is not**, your savior!

47:15

[1-2] (**you**) **hear** this, [*O*] **house** of Jacob
 [3] the, (those) **being called** by (the) name of Israel
 [4] and from waters of Judah, they **went out**
 [5] the, (those) **swearing** by (the) name of YHWH
 [6] and by (the) God of Israel, they **cause to remember**
 [7-8] (it **is**) **not** in **truth**, and (it **is**) not in **righteousness**!
 [9] for from (the) city of the Holy, they **are called**
 [10] and upon (the) God of Israel, they **are supported**

48:1

[4-5] YHWH, **Hosts** (**is**) His name!

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1] the **first-things**, from then, I **declared**
 [2] and from My mouth, they **went out**
 [3] and I **proclaimed** them
 [4-5] suddenly, I **did** [*them*], and they **came**!
 [1] from My, **to know** –
 [1] that obstinate (**are**) you
 [2] and a sinew of iron (**is**) your neck
 [3] and your forehead (**is**) copper
 [2] and I **declared** to you from then
 [3-4] before it **came**, I **proclaimed** to you
 [4] lest you **should say**
 [5] my idol **did** them
 [6-7] and my **graven-image** and my **molten-image** **commanded** them
 [8-9] you **have heard**; **see** all of it!
 [10] and **you** –

[1] will you not declare?
 [5-6] I have proclaimed to you, new things, from now, and (things) being kept
 [2] and you have not known them
 [7] now, they have been created
 [3-4] and (it is) not from then, and to, before a day [today]
 [5-6] and you have not heard of them, lest you should say
 [7] “behold, I knew them”
 [8-9] neither have you heard; neither have you known
 [10] neither, from then, did there open, your ear!

[8] for I knew –
 [1-2] to act treacherously, you would act treacherously
 [3-4] and “rebelling,” from (the) belly, (there) would be called to you
 [9] for the sake of My name – I make long, My anger [My “nose”]
 [10] and (of) My praise – I restrain [it] for you –
 [1] lest I cut you off!
 [2-3] behold, I have refined you, and (it is) not (as) with silver
 [4] I have chosen you in a furnace of affliction
 [5-7] for My sake, for My sake – I will do [it]
 [8] for how can it be profaned?
 [9] and My glory, to another, I will not give!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5-6] (you) listen to Me, Jacob
 [7] and Israel, My, having been called

[10] I (am) He!
 [1-2] I (am) (the) first; also, I (am) (the) last
 [3-4] also, My hand founded (the) earth; My right-hand spread out (the) heavens
 [5-6] calling, I, to them; they stand together
 [8-9] (you) assemble – all of you – and listen!
 [10] who among them has declared these things?

[7] YHWH loves him
 [8-9] He will do His purpose with Babylon, and His arm, (with) (the) Chaldeans
 [10] I –
 [1-2] Myself, I have spoken!
 [3] indeed, I have called him
 [4-5] I have brought him; and I have made prosper, his way

[1-2] draw near to Me; hear this

[1] not from (the) head, in secret, have I spoken

[2] from (the) time of it, to be –

[3] there, I (was)

[3-4] and now, My Lord, YHWH, has sent me

[5] and His Spirit

--- major paragraph break ---

[1-2] thus says YHWH, redeeming you, Holy of Israel

[3-4] I (am) YHWH, your God, teaching you –

[4] to profit

[5] leading you –

[5] in (the) way you should go

[6] if only you would give attention to My commandments!

[7-8] and (there) would become, like a river, your peace

[9-10] and your righteousness, like (the) waves of the sea!

[1-2] and (there) would become, like (the) sand, your posterity

[3-4] and (the) descendants of your belly, like its grains

[5-6] (there) would not be cut off and would not be destroyed, his name, before Me

[7-8] go out from Babylon; flee from (the) Chaldeans with a voice of joyful-shout

[9-10] declare, proclaim this

[1] send her out unto (the) end of the earth

[2] say

[6] (there) has redeemed – YHWH – His servant:

[3] Jacob!

[4] and they did not thirst in desolate-places

[7-8] He led them; water from (the) rock, He made flow for them

[9] and He cleaved open (the) rock

[5] and (there) flowed, waters

[-] (there) is not peace –

[10] says YHWH –

[6] (for) (the) wicked

48:22

--- minor paragraph break ---

[7-8] (you) listen, [O] coastlands, to Me
 [9-10] and (you) give attention, [O] peoples, from afar

[1] YHWH, from (the) womb, has called me
 [2] from (the) inward-parts of my mother, He mentioned my name
 [3] and He set my mouth:

[1-2] as a sword, sharp

[4] in (the) shadow of His hand, He hid me

[5] and He set me:

[3] for an arrow, being polished

[6] in His quiver, He hid me

[7] and He said to me

[4-5] My servant, you (are), Israel

[8] which, in you, I will be glorified

[6-7] and I – I have said

[8] to emptiness, I have toiled

[9-10] to chaos and vanity – my strength, I have spent

[1-2] surely my justice (is) with YHWH, and my recompense (is) with my God

[9-10] and now, (there) says, YHWH, forming me from (the) womb:

[3] for a servant to Him

[4] to turn back Jacob to Him

[5] and Israel, to Him, might be gathered

[1-2] and I will be honored in (the) eyes (two) of YHWH

[1] and my God has become:

[3] my strength

[2] He says

[4] it is too easy –

[5-6] from your, to become for Me, a servant

[7] to make stand, (the) tribes of Jacob

[8] and (the) preserved of Israel, to turn back?

[3] and I will set you:

[9] to a light of nations

[10] to become My salvation unto (the) end of the earth!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-5] thus says YHWH, redeeming Israel, his Holy

[1-2] to (the), to despise (the) soul; to (the), (there) abhorring, (the) nation

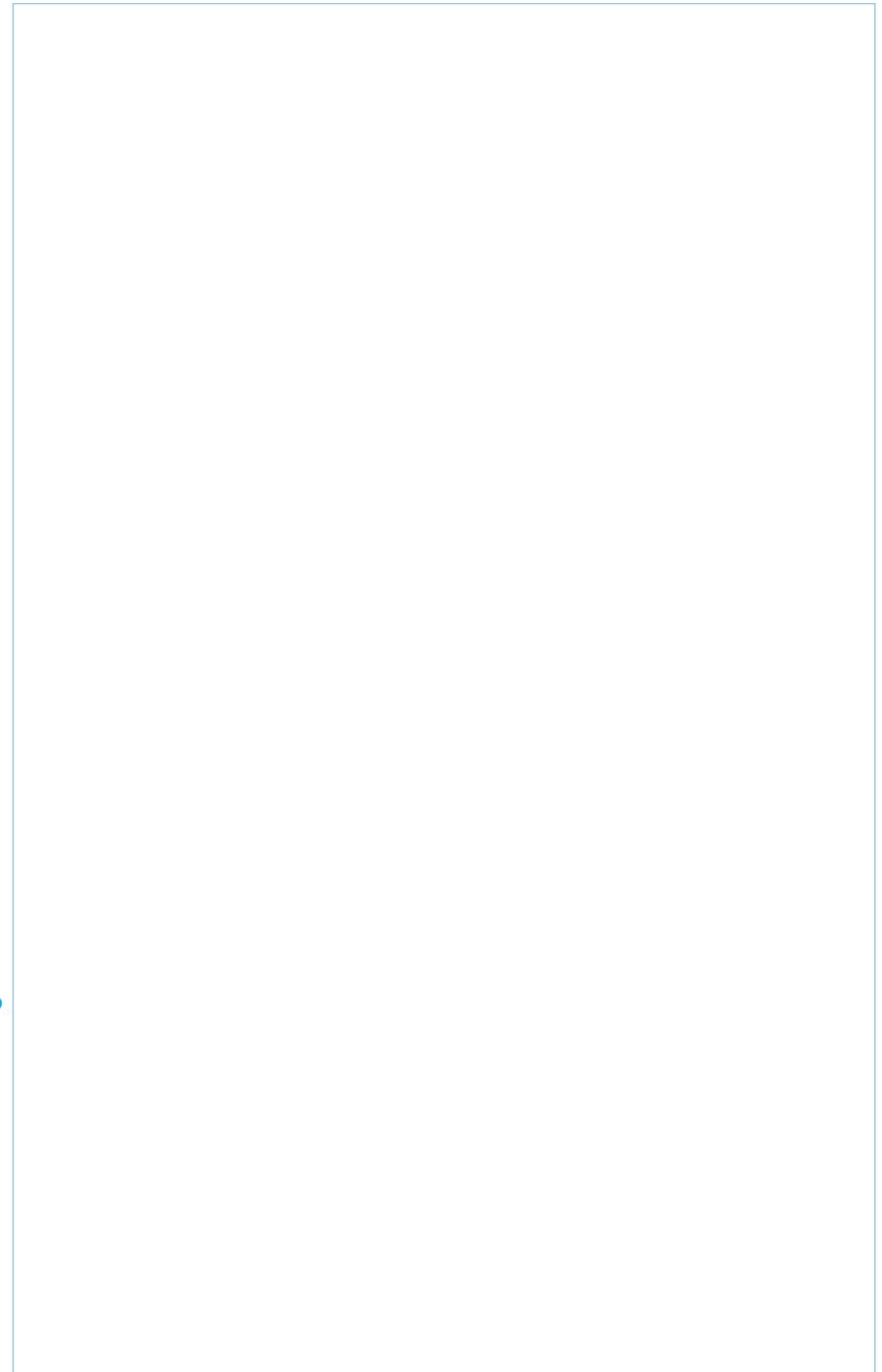
[3] to (the) servant of (those) ruling

[4-5] kings will see; and (there) will arise, princes

[6] and they will bow down for the sake of YHWH

49:1

105-fold



[1-2] which, (there) **is being trusted**, (the) **Holy** of Israel, and (Him) **choosing** you

[3] thus **says** YHWH

[4] in a **time** of favor, I **have answered** you

[5] and in a **day** of salvation, I **have helped** you

[6] and I **will keep** you

[7] and I **will set you**:

[7] for a **covenant** of (the) people

[8] **to make stand**, (the) land

[9-10] **to make possess**, (the) heritages, **being desolate**

[8] **saying**

[1-2] to (those) **being bound**: “**come out!**”

[3-4] to whom (**are**) in darkness: “**be revealed!**”

[5] upon (the) ways, they **will be fed**

[6] and on all bare-places (**will be**) their pasture

[7-8] they **will not hunger** and **will not thirst**

[9-10] and (there) **will not smite** them, a **scorched-place** and (the) **sun**

[9-10] for (Him) **having compassion**, **will lead** them

[1] and upon springs of waters, He **will guide** them

[2-3] and I **will set** all My **mountains**, to a **way**

[4] and my highways, I **will exalt**

[1] behold, these from afar, **will come**

[2-3] and behold, these from (the) **north** and from (the) **west**

[4] and **these** from (the) land of Sinim

[5-6] (**you**) **sing**, [**O**] **heavens**

[5-6] and (**you**) **rejoice**, [**O**] **earth**

[7] **let** (there) **break forth**, (the) mountains, (with) a joyful-shout

[7] because (there) **has comforted**, YHWH, His people

[8] and His poor, He **will show compassion**

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[8] and (there) **said**, Zion

[9] (there) **has forsaken** me, YHWH!

[10] and my Lord **has forgotten** me!

[9-10] **can** (there) **forget**, a woman, her nursing-child, from, **to show compassion**
upon (the) son of her womb?

[1] even these, they **may forget**

[1] and I **will not forget** you!

[2-3] behold, upon hands (**two**), I **have inscribed** you

[4] your walls (**are**) in front of me continually

[2] (there) **have hastened**, your sons
[3-4] (those) **destroying** you and (those) **making waste of** you –
[5] from you, they **go out**

[1-2] **lift** around, your eyes (**two**), and **see**
[3-4] all of them **gather**; they **come** to you

[5-6] alive, (**am**) I – (**is**) utterance of YHWH –

[5-6] that **all** of them, like an **ornament**, you **will wear**

[7] and you **will bind** them **together**, like a bride

[8-9] for your **waste-places** and your (**those**) **being desolate**,

[10] and (the) **land** of your destruction –

[1-2] for you **are too narrow** from, (him) **dwelling**

[3-4] and (there) **are too far away** – (those) **swallowing** you

[5-6] still, (there) **will say** in your ears (**two**), (the) sons of your bereavement

[7] (there) **is too narrow** for me, the place

[8-9] **make room** for me, and **let** me **dwell**

[10] and you **will say** in your heart

[1] who **brought forth** to me, these?

[2-3] and I (**was**) **bereaved** and **barren**, **being exiled**

[4] and **being turned away**

[5] and these – who **has brought up**?

[6-8] behold, I – I **was left over**, **alone**

[9-10] **these** – from where (**are**) **they**?

--- major paragraph break ---

[7-8] thus **says** my **Lord**, YHWH

[9] behold, I **lift up** to (the) nations, My hand

[10] and to (the) peoples, I **raise** my signal

[1] and they **will bring** your sons in (the) bosom
[2] and your daughters, upon a shoulder, **will be carried**
[3-4] and (there) **will be**, **kings**, your, (those) **guarding**
[5] and their **queens**, your wet-nurses

6000

5-fold

5-fold

[1-2] nostrils (**two**) (to) (the) earth, they **will bow down** to you
[3-4] and (the) dust of your feet (**two**), they **will lick**
[5] and you **will know** –

[1] that I (**am**) YHWH

[1-2] which, (there) **will not be ashamed**, (those) **waiting** upon Me!

--- minor paragraph break ---

895-fold to reflection point

105-fold

105-fold

895-fold to reflection point

If literary counts are accurate, the purple dashed line marks the completion of the 6000th element in total literary count for the Book of Isaiah. The theme of humanity, as male and female, is present here in context, along with procreation and the habitation of the reaches of earth. This theme may correspond with the creation and blessing of humanity on the sixth day.

[3] can (there) be taken from a mighty-one, (the) prey?

[4] and can (the) captive of (the) tyrant be rescued?

[2] for thus says YHWH

[5] even (the) captive of (the) mighty-one may be taken

[6] and (the) prey of (the) ruthless may be rescued

[3] and with your adversary, I will contend

[4] and your sons, I will save

[5] and I will cause to eat –

[7-8] (those) oppressing you, their flesh

[9-10] and as sweet-wine, (with) their blood, they will be drunk

[1] and (there) will know, all flesh –

[6-7] that I (am) YHWH, your Savior

[8] and (Him) redeeming you

[9] (the) Mighty-One of Jacob

49:26

--- minor paragraph break ---

[10] thus says YHWH

50:1

[2] where (is) this certificate of divorce of your mother

[1] which, I sent her away?

[3] or who from (those) crediting to Me

[2] which, I sold you to him?

[4] behold, for your iniquities, you were sold

[5] and for your transgressions, (there) was sent away, your mother!

[3] why have I come

[1] and there was not a man?

[4] I called

[2] and there was not (him) answering?

[5-6] to be short – is (there) too short, My hand, from redemption?

[7-8] and is there not in Me, strength, to deliver?

[9] behold, with My rebuke, I dry up (the) sea

[10] I make rivers:

[3] a desert

[4-5] (there) stink, their fish, from, there is not water

[6] and they die in thirst

[1] I clothe (the) heavens (with) blackness

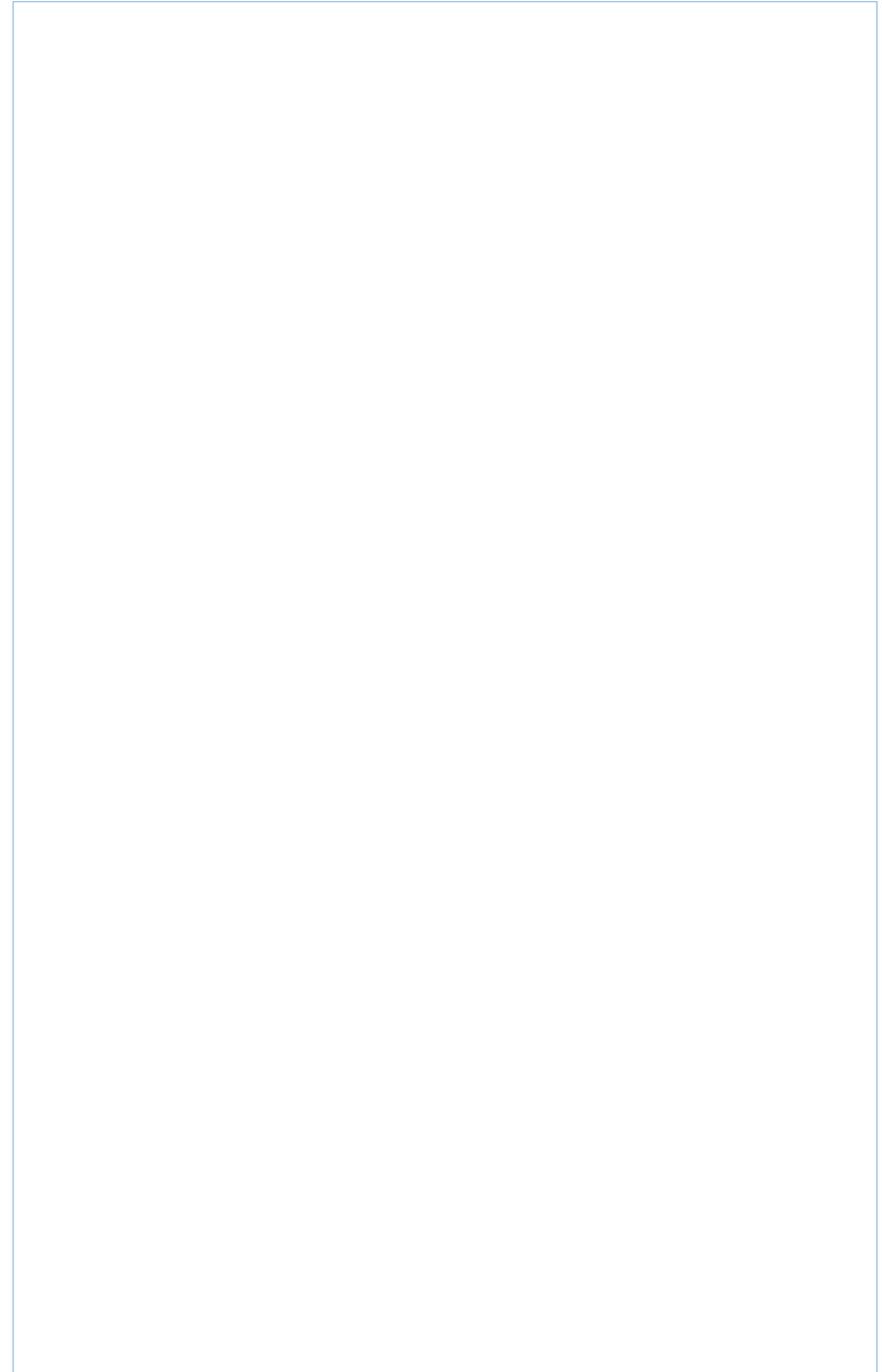
[2-3] and sackcloth, I make, their clothing

--- minor paragraph break ---

105-fold

[4-5] my Lord, YHWH, has given to me (the) tongue of disciples
 [7-8] to know, to sustain (the) weary (with) a word
 [1] He uncovers, in morning
 [2] in morning, He uncovers for me, an ear –
 [9] to hear as disciples
 [3-4] my Lord, YHWH, has opened for me, an ear
 [10] and I –
 [1] I did not rebel
 [2] backward, I did not turn back
 [3-4] my back, I gave to (him) smiting
 [5-6] and my cheeks (two), to (him) scouring [removing the beard]
 [7-8] my faces, I did not hide from disgraces and spittle
 [5-6] and my Lord, YHWH, helps me
 [9] upon thus, I am not humiliated
 [10] upon thus, I have set my faces like flint
 [1-2] and I know, that I will not be ashamed
 [7-8] near (is) (He), justifying me!
 [3] who will contend with me?
 [4] let us stand together!
 [5] who (is) a master of my justice?
 [6] let him approach to me
 [9-10] behold, my Lord, YHWH, helps me!
 [7-8] who (is) he, condemning me?
 [9] behold, all of them, as a garment, wear out
 [10] a moth eats them!
 [1-2] who among you (is) reverent of YHWH, heeding at (the) voice of His servant?
 [3-4] which, he walks in darkneses, and there is not brightness for him –
 [5-6] let him trust in (the) name of YHWH, and let him lean upon his God
 [7-8] behold, all of you, kindling a fire, girding torches –
 [9-10] go with (the) light of your fire and with (the) torches of (your) kindling
 [1] from My hand, (there) will be this for you:
 [1] to torment, you will lie down! 50:11
 --- major paragraph break ---
 [2-3] listen to Me, (you) pursuing righteousness 51:1
 [4] (you) seeking YHWH

105-fold



Isaiah

[5-6] look to (the) rock [from which] you were hewn
 [7] and to (the) quarry of (the) pit [from which] you were dug
 [8-9] look to Abraham, your father

[10] and to Sarah, bearing you

[2] because one, I have called him
 [3-4] and I bless him and multiply him

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5-6] for (there) comforts, YHWH, Zion; He comforts all her waste-places
 [7-8] and He makes her wilderness as Eden
 [9-10] and her desert as (the) garden of YHWH

[1-2] joy and gladness will be found in her
 [3-4] thanksgiving and (the) voice of song

--- minor paragraph break ---

[5-6] (you) attend to Me, My people
 [7-8] and My nation – to Me, (you) give ear

[1] for a law, from with Me, will go out
 [2] and My judgment, for a light of peoples, I will make rest
 [3] near (is) My righteousness
 [4] (there) goes out, My salvation
 [5] and My arms, peoples, will judge

[9-10] for Me, (the) coastlands wait; and for My arm, they hope

[1-2] lift to (the) heavens, your eyes (two), and look to the earth from beneath

[6] for (the) heavens, like smoke, dissipate
 [3] and the earth, like a garment, wears out
 [4-5] and her, (those) dwelling, like (the) gnat, will die

[7] and My salvation, to forever, will be
 [8] and My righteousness will not be dismayed

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] (you) listen to Me, (you), knowing righteousness
 [3] [O] people –
 [4] My law (being) in their heart
 [5-6] do not fear (the) reproach of a man; and from their taunts, do not be dismayed
 [7-8] for like a garment, (there) will eat them, a moth
 [9-10] and like wool, (there) will eat them, a worm

[9] and My righteousness, to forever, will be
 [10] and My salvation, to generation of generations

--- minor paragraph break ---



[1-2] awake, awake!
 [3-4] (you) put on might, [O] arm of YHWH
 [5-6] awake as days of ancient-time ["east"], (as) generations of forevers
 [7-8] were not you, it [feminine – arm of YHWH] – the, cleaving Rahab
 [9] piercing (the) serpent?
 [10] were not you, it –

[1] the, drying up (the) sea,
 [2-3] (the) waters of (the) deep, great
 [4-5] the, it made (the) depths of (the) sea, a way
 [1-2] to pass through, (those) being redeemed?
 [3-4] and (those) being ransomed by YHWH will turn back
 [5] and they will come to Zion with a joyful-shout
 [6] and joy of everlasting (will be) upon their head
 [7-8] gladness and joy, they will attain
 [9-10] (there) will flee, sorrow and sigh [sighing]

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] I – I (am) He, comforting you
 [1-2] who (are) you, and you should fear from a man? –
 [3] he dies! –
 [4] and from a son of man? –
 [5-6] [as] grass, he is made
 [7] and you have forgotten YHWH –
 [3] making you
 [4-5] stretching out (the) heavens and founding (the) earth
 [8-9] you fear continually, all the day, from before (the) wrath of (him) oppressing –
 [10] as which, he has prepared
 [1] to destroy –
 [2-3] and where (is) (the) wrath of (him) oppressing?
 [4-6] (there) hastens, (he) stooping, to be released
 [7] and he will not die to (the) pit
 [8] and (there) will not lack, his bread
 [1-2] and I (am) YHWH, your God, stirring up the sea –
 [9] and (there) roar, its waves
 [3-4] YHWH, Hosts (is) His name!
 [5] and I put My words in your mouth
 [6] and with (the) shadow of My hand, I have covered you
 [7-8] to plant (the) heavens and to found (the) earth
 [9] and saying to Zion
 [10] My people, (are) you!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] (you) be excited; be excited;

[3] arise, [O] Jerusalem

[4] which, you have drunk, from (the) hand of YHWH, (the) cup of His wrath

[5-6] (the) dreg of (the) cup of the stagger, you have drunk, you have drained

[7-8] there is not, (him) guiding to her, from all (the) sons she has borne

[9-10] and there is not, (him) holding by her hand, from all (the) sons she has brought up

[1-2] two, they are encountering you

[3] who will show sympathy for you?

[4-5] the destruction and the crush

[6-7] and the famine and the sword

[10] O, that I might comfort you!

[8] your sons have fainted

[9-10] they lie down at (the) head of all streets, like an antelope of (the) net

[1-2] the, (those being) full of (the) wrath of YHWH, (the) rebuke of your God

[3-4] to thus, (you) hear now, this, afflicted [ones]

[5-6] and (the) drunk – and (it is) not from wine

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] thus says your Lord, YHWH

[3] and your God contends (with) His people

[4] behold, I have taken from your hand (the) cup of the stagger

[7-8] (the) dreg of (the) cup of My wrath, you will not do again, to drink it longer

[5] and I will put it –

[9] into (the) hand of (those) causing you grief

[10] which, they say to your soul

[1-2] bow down, and let us pass over

[3-4] and you have made, as (the) ground, your back

[5] and as (the) street for (those) passing through

51:23

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] (you) awake, awake,

52:1

[3] put on your might, [O] Zion

[4-6] (you) put on (the) garments of your beauty, [O] Jerusalem, city of the Holy

[7-8] because (there) will not do again, (there) should come into you still, (the)

uncircumcised and unclean

[9-10] (you) shake yourself from (the) dust

[1-3] (you) arise, [O] captive, Jerusalem

[4-5] (you) loosen (the) bonds of your neck, [O] captive daughter of Zion

--- minor paragraph break ---

- [1] for thus **says** YHWH
 [1] for nothing, you **were sold**
 [2] and **not** with silver, you **will be redeemed**
- [2-3] for thus **says** my **Lord, YHWH**
 [3-4] to Egypt, (there) **went down**, My people at first, **to sojourn** there
 [5] and (the) Assyrian, for nothing, **oppressed** him
 [6] and now, who for Me (**is**) here?
- [4] (**is**) utterance of YHWH
 [7] for (there) **is taken**, My people, (for) nothing
 [8-9] (those) **ruling** him, **wail**
- [5] (**is**) utterance of YHWH
 [6] and continually, all the **day**, My name **is being despised**
 [10] to thus, (there) **will know**, My people, My name!
- [7-8] to thus – in (the) **day**, the **that** – that I (**am**) He, the, **speaking** –
 [9] behold, (it **is**) !!
 [1-2] how (there) **are beautiful** upon the mountains, (the) feet (**two**) **bearing tidings**
 [3-4] (he) **proclaiming** peace, **bearing tidings** of goodness
 [5-6] (he) **proclaiming** salvation, **saying** to Zion
 [10] (there) **reigns**, your God!
 [7-8] (it **is**) a voice of (those) **watching** you
 [9-10] they **lift up** a voice; together, they **sing for joy**
 [1-2] because **eye** with **eye**, they **see** –
- [1] in, **to return**, YHWH, to Zion
 [3-4] (you) **break forth**, **sing for joy** together, [O] waste-places of Jerusalem
 [2] for (there) **has comforted**, YHWH, His people
 [3] He **has redeemed** Jerusalem!
 [4-5] (there) **has bared**, YHWH, the arm of His holiness to (the) eyes (**two**) of all the nations
 [5] and (there) **will see**, all (the) ends of (the) earth, (the) salvation of our God!
- *minor paragraph break* ---
 [1-2] **depart**, **depart**
 [3] **go out** from there
 [4] (the) unclean, **do not touch**
 [5-7] **go out** from her midst; **be purged** – (you) **carrying** (the) vessels of YHWH
 [8] for **not** in haste, you **will go out**
 [9] and in flight, you **will not go**
- [1] for (there) **is going** before you, YHWH
 [2-3] and (Him) **gathering** you (**is**) (the) God of Israel!
- *minor paragraph break* ---

[10] behold, (there) will be wise, My servant!

[1-2] He will be exalted and lifted up

[3-4] and He will be high, very

[5] as which (there) were appalled over You, many –

[6] thus disfigurement, from mankind, (was) His appearance

[7] and His form, from (the) sons of man –

[8-9] thus He will sprinkle nations, many

[10] over Him, (there) will shut – kings – their mouth

[1-2] that which has not been counted to them, they will see

[3-4] and which they did not hear, they will understand

52:15

[5] who has believed in Our report?

53:1

[4-5] and (the) arm of YHWH – upon whom has it been revealed?

[1] and He went up like a tender-plant before Him

[2] and like a root from (the) land of dryness

[3-4] (there was) no form to Him, and (there was) no majesty

[5] and [that] we should see Him

[6-7] and (there was) no beauty, and [that] we should desire Him

[8-9] being despised and forsaken of men – a Man of sorrows

[10] and knowing sickness

[1] and as (the) avoidance of faces from Him, being despised

[2] and we did not esteem Him

[3-4] surely our sicknesses, He – He has lifted

[5-6] and our sorrows – He has borne them!

[7-8] and we – we have esteemed Him:

[9-10] being struck, being smitten by God

[1] and being humiliated

[2-3] and He was being pierced from our transgressions, being crushed from our iniquities

[4] (the) discipline of our peace (was) upon Him

[5] and with His stroke, it has been healed for us

[1-2] all of us, like sheep, have erred; a man, to his way – we have turned

[1] and YHWH has placed upon Him (the) iniquity of all of us

[3-4] He was oppressed, and He was being humiliated

[5] and He did not open His mouth

[6-7] like a sheep to slaughter, He was led

[8-9] and like a ewe, before (those) shearing her, is silent

[10] and He did not open His mouth

[1-2] from **oppression** and from **justice**, He **was taken**
 [3] and His **generation** –
 [4] who **considered**
 [5] that He **was cut off** from (the) land of (the) **alive**?
 [6] from (the) transgression of my people, a stroke (**was**) to Him
 [7-8] and He **placed**, with (the) **wicked**, His grave; and with (the) **rich**, in His death
 [9-10] upon no violence, He **had done**; and no deceit (**was**) in His mouth

[2-3] and YHWH **delighted, to crush** Him

[4] He **has made sick**

[1-2] when (there) **makes** a **guilt-offering**, His **soul**
 [3] He **will see** an offspring
 [4] He **will prolong days**
 [5] and (the) delight of YHWH, in His hand, **will prosper**
 [6-7] from (the) trouble of His soul, He **will see**, He **will be satisfied**
 [8-10] with His knowledge, **He will justify** – (the) **righteous [One]**, My **Servant** –
 to many

[1] and their iniquities, He **will bear**

[5] to thus, I **will divide** for Him among many

[2] and with (the) mighty, He **will divide** (the) spoil
 [3-4] in place of which – **He emptied** unto death, **His soul**
 [5-6] and with (those) **transgressing**, He **was numbered**
 [7-8] and **he** – (the) sin of many, **He lifted**
 [9-10] and for (those) **transgressing**, He **makes entreaty**

53:12

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] (**you**) **sing-for-joy**, [**O**] **barren!** –
 [3] she **did not bear** –
 [4-5] **break forth** a joyful-shout and **cry aloud** –
 [6] she **did not labor** –
 [7-8] for more (**will be**) (the) sons of (her) **being desolate**
 [9-10] than (**will be**) (the) sons of (her) **being married**

54:1

[6] **says** YHWH

[1] **make wide** (the) place of your tent
 [2] and (the) curtains of your dwelling-place, **stretch out**
 [3] **do not refrain!**
 [4-5] **lengthen** your cords; and your tent-pegs, **strengthen!**
 [6-7] for (the) **right-hand** and (the) **left-hand will break through**
 [8] and your offspring, nations, **will possess**
 [9-10] and cities **being desolate**, they **will inhabit**

[1-2] let you not fear, for you will not be ashamed

[3-4] and let you not be confounded, for you will not be reproached

[5] for (the) shame of your youth, you will forget

[6] and (the) reproach of your widowhood, you will not remember longer

[7-8] for (He) marrying you (is) (He) making you

[9-10] YHWH, Hosts (is) His name

[1-2] and (He) redeeming you (is) (the) Holy of Israel

[3] (the) God of all the earth, He is called

[7-8] for as a wife having been forsaken and having been grieved of spirit –

[4] (there) has called you, YHWH –

[9-10] and a wife of youth, when she is rejected

[5] says your God

[1-2] for a moment, little, I have forsaken you

[3-4] and with compassions, great, I will gather you

[5] in an outburst of anger, I have hidden My faces, a moment, from you

[6] and with lovingkindness of forever, I will have compassion on you

[7-8] says (He), redeeming you, YHWH

--- minor paragraph break ---

[9] for [as] (the) waters of Noah, this (is) to Me

[10] which, I swore

[1] from, to pass over, (the) waters of Noah, again upon the earth

[1-2] thus I have sworn, from, to be angry over you

[3] and from, to rebuke at you

[2-3] for the mountains will depart, and the hills will totter

[4] and My lovingkindness, from with you, will not depart

[5] and (the) covenant of My peace will not totter

[6-7] says (He), having compassion on you, YHWH

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] (the) afflicted has been storm-tossed

[5] she has not been comforted

[8] behold, I am setting in antimony, your stones

[9] and I have founded you in sapphires

[10] and I will make:

[1-2] (the) ruby, your pinnacles

[3-4] and your gates, to stones of a jewel

[5-6] and all your boundary [walls], to stones of delight

[7] and all your sons (will be) taught of YHWH

[8] and great (will be) (the) peace of your sons

[9] in righteousness, you will be established

[10] be far from oppression!

[1] for you will not fear

[2-3] and from terror, for it will not come near to you

[4-6] behold, to strive, he strives – (it is) not from Me

[7-8] whoever strives with you – over you, he will fall!

[1-2] behold I – I have created (the) graver

[9] blowing with fire, (the) coal

[10] and producing a weapon for its purpose

[3-4] and I – I have created destruction, to destroy

[1-2] every weapon formed upon [against] you will not prosper

[3-4] and every tongue (that) rises with you for judgment, you will condemn

[5] this (is) (the) heritage of (the) servants of YHWH

[5] and their vindication (is) from, with Me

[6] (is) utterance of YHWH

54:17

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] ah, all of (the) thirsty – (you) come to (the) waters

[3-4] and which, there is not to him silver-money – come

[5-8] buy grain and eat; and come, buy grain with no silver-money

[9-10] and with no price, wine and milk

55:1

[1] to what do you spend silver-money for no bread?

[2-3] and your labor (is) for, (what is) not to abundance

[4-6] listen, listen to Me; and eat (the) good

[7] and let delight in (the) fat, your soul

[8-10] incline your ear and come to Me; hear –

[1] and let (there) live, your soul!

[7] and I will cut for you a covenant of everlasting:

[8] lovingkindnesses of David, the, being trusted

[2] behold, a witness to peoples –

[9] I made him –

[3-4] a leader, and (him) commanding peoples

[5-6] behold, a nation you have not known, you will call

[7-8] and a nation [that] has not known you – to you, they will run, for the sake of
YHWH,

[9] your God

[10] and for (the) Holy of Israel

[10] for He has glorified you!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] seek YHWH –
 [1] in His, to be found
 [2] call Him –
 [2] in His, to be near
 [3] let (there) forsake, (the) wicked, his way
 [4] and a man of iniquity, his thoughts
 [5] and let him return to YHWH
 [3] and He will have compassion upon him
 [6] and to our God
 [4-5] for He will do much, to forgive
 [7] for not My thoughts, (are) your thoughts
 [6] and not your ways, (are) My ways
 [7] (is) utterance of YHWH
 [8] for [as] (there) are higher – (the) heavens – than (the) earth
 [9] thus (there) are higher, My ways, than your ways
 [10] and My thoughts, than your thoughts
 [1-2] for as which, (there) goes down, the rain, and the snow from the heavens
 [3-4] and there, it does not return until it waters the earth
 [5-6] and makes her bring forth and makes her sprout
 [7] and it gives seed
 [8] to (him) sowing
 [8] and bread
 [9] to (him) eating
 [9-10] so will be My word, which goes forth from My mouth:
 [1] it will not return to Me empty
 [2-3] until it does (that) which I have delighted
 [4-5] and makes prosper, (that) (for) which I have sent it
 [10] for with joy, you will go out
 [1] and with peace, you will be brought forth
 [2-3] the mountains and the hills will break forth, before you, a joyful-shout
 [4] and all (the) trees of the field will clap a hand
 [5] in place of the thorn, (there) will go up, a fir-tree
 [6] in place of the nettle, (there) will go up, a myrtle-tree
 [7-9] and it will become, to YHWH, to a name, to a sign of everlasting
 [10] it will not be cut off!

55:13

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] thus **says** YHWH

[1-2] **keep** judgment and **do** righteousness

[2] because soon, My salvation (**is**) **to come**

[3] and My righteousness (**is**) **to be revealed**

[3-4] blessed (**is**) (the) **man** – **he does** this

[5-6] and (the) **son** of man – **he holds** with it

[7-8] **keeping** sabbath from, **to profane** it

[9-10] and **keeping** his hand from, **to do** any evil

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] and **let** (there) **not speak**, (the) son of the foreigner who **has been joined** to YHWH,

[3] **saying**

[4-5] **to separate**, (there) **will separate** me, YHWH, from upon His people!

[4] and **let** (there) **not say**, the eunuch

[5-6] behold, I (**am**) a **tree, dry!**

--- minor paragraph break ---

[6] for thus **says** YHWH to (the) eunuchs

[7-8] which, they **keep** My sabbaths and **choose** –

[7] in which, I **delight**

[9] and **are holding** with My covenant

[8-9] I **will give** to them, in My **house** and among My **walls**:

[10] a **hand** [*a monument, a sign*]

[1-2] and a name of (**being**) better than **sons** and than **daughters**

[-] a **name** of everlasting –

[10] I **will give** to him –

[3] which **will not be cut off**)

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4] and (the) sons of the foreigner who **are being joined** upon YHWH,

[5-6] **to minister** to Him and **to love** (the) name of YHWH

[7] **to become** to him, for servants –

[8-9] everyone **keeping** sabbath from, **to profane** it

[10] and **holding** with My covenant

[1] and I **will bring** them to (the) mountain of My holiness

[2] and I **will make** them **rejoice** in (the) house of My prayer

[1-2] their **burnt-offerings** and their **sacrifices** for favor, (**will be**) upon My altar

[3] for My house, a “house of prayer,” **will be called**, for all the peoples

[3-4] (it **is**) (the) utterance of my **Lord, YHWH, gathering** –

[4] (those) **being banished** of Israel

[5] “again, I **will gather** upon him

[5] to his, (those) **having been gathered**”

[1-2] every **beast** of (the) field – **come, to devour** – every **beast** of, in (the) forest

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] (those) **watching, (are)** blind

[5] all of them **do not know**

[1-2] all of them **(are) dogs, silent**

[3-4] they **are not able, to bark!**

[5-6] **dreaming, lying down**

[7-8] **loving, to slumber**

[9-10] and the dogs **(are)** mighty of soul; they **do not know**, an abundance

[1] and they **are shepherding**

[2-3] they **do not know, to understand**

[4] **all** of them, to their way, **turn**

[5] a **man** to his unjust-gain, from his end

[6-7] **“come! I will take wine**

[8] and we **will imbibe** strong-drink

[9-10] and (there) **will be** – as this **day, tomorrow** – a **great** measure, **very!**” 56:12

[1-2] the righteous **perishes**, and **there is not**, a man, **setting** (it) upon heart 57:1

[3-4] and men of lovingkindness **are being removed**, in, **there is not**, (he)
understanding

[5] for from before the evil, (there) **has been gathered**, the righteous

[6] (there) **comes**, peace

[7-8] they **rest** upon their beds – (he) **walking** in his uprightness

[9-10] and **you** – (**you**) **come near**, here:

[1] [O] **sons** of (her) **practicing witchcraft**

[2-3] [O] **offspring** of (him) **committing adultery** and (her) **being a harlot**

[4] upon whom **do you make jest?**

[5-6] upon whom **do you make wide**, a mouth; **do you make long**, a tongue?

[7-8] **are not** you, **children** of transgression, **offspring** of deceit, the, **being inflamed**
among (the) oaks?

[9-10] under every **tree, green?**

[1] **slaughtering** the children among valleys, under clefts of the rocks?

[2] among smooth-rocks of a brook **(is)** your portion

[3-4] **they, they (are)** your lot!

[5] also to them, you **have poured out** a libation

[6] you **have made go up**, an offering

[1] upon these, **shall I have compassion?**

[7-8] upon a **mountain, high**, and **being uplifted**, you **have set** your bed

[9-10] also there, you **have gone up, to slaughter** a sacrifice

[1-2] and behind the **door** and the **doorpost**, you **have set** your memorial

[3-4] for from (**being**) with Me, you **have uncovered immodestly**

[5-6] and **have gone up**; you **have made wide** your bed

[7-8] and **you have cut-covenant** for **yourself**, from them

[9] you **have loved** their bed

[10] a hand [*monument, sign*], you **have seen**

[1-2] and you **traveled** to a king with oil; and you **made many**, your perfumes

[3] and you **sent** your envoys unto, from afar

[4] and you **lay low**, unto *Sheol [death's place]*

[5] in (the) abundance of your way, you **were weary**

[6] you **did not say**

[7] "it **is being desperate**"

[8-9] life of **your** hand, **you gained**

[10] upon thus, you **did not feel weak**

[1-3] and whom did you **dread** and **fear**, that you **lied**

[4] and Me, you **did not remember?**

[5] you **did not set** upon your heart?

[2-3] **was not** I **being silent** – and (it **was**) from forever?

[1] and Me, you **did not fear?**

[4-5] I **will declare** your **righteousness** and your **deeds**

[2] and they **will not profit** you!

[3-4] in your, **to cry out** – **let** (there) **deliver** you, your [*idol*] collections

[5-6] and all of them, (there) **will lift**, a wind; (there) **will take**, vanity

[7-8] and (he) **taking refuge** in Me, **will possess** (the) land

[9] and he **will inherit** (the) mountain of My holiness

[10] and (one) **will say**

[1-2] **build up**; **build up**

[3-4] **turn** (the) way; **remove** (the) stumbling-block from (the) way of My people

--- minor paragraph break ---

[6-8] for thus **says** (He), **being high** and **being uplifted**

[9] (He) **inhabiting** eternity

[10] and holy (**is**) His name:

[1-2] (the) **height** and (the) **holy [place]**, I **inhabit** –

[3-4] and with (the) **crushed** and **lowly** of spirit –

[5-6] **to revive** (the) spirit of (the) lowly, and **to revive** (the) heart –

[5] of (those) **being crushed**

[7-8] for (it is) **not** to forever, *[that]* I **will strive**

[9-10] and (it is) **not** to perpetuity, *[that]* I **will be angry**

[6] because (the) breath before Me **would grow faint**

[1-2] and (the) life-breaths, I – I **have made!**

[3] for (the) iniquity of his unjust-gain, I **was angry**

[4-5] and I **struck** him, **to conceal**

[6] and I **was angry**

[7-8] and **he went, apostate**, in (the) way of his heart

[7] his way, I **have seen**

[8-9] and I **will heal** him and **will lead** him

[10] and I **will restore** comforts –

[9-10] to **him** and to his **mourners**

[1-2] **creating** (the) fruit of lips (**two**):

[1-2] **peace, peace (be)** to (the) distant

[3] and to (the) **near**

[3] **says** YHWH

[4] and I **will heal** him!

[4-5] and the **wicked (are)** like (the) **sea being tossed-up**

[6-7] for **to be quiet**, it **is not able**

[8-9] and (there) **toss up**, its waters, **mire** and **mud**

[-] **there is no peace**

[5] **says** my God

[10] for (the) **wicked**

57:21

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] **call out** with throat! **do not hold back!**

58:1

[3-4] like a trumpet, **make high** your voice and **declare** to My people their **transgression**

[5] and to (the) house of Jacob, their **sins**

[1-2] and Me, **day, day**, they **seek!**

[3] and (in) (the) knowledge of My ways, they **delight** as a nation –

[4] which, righteousness, he **has done**

[5] and (the) judgment of his God, he **has not forsaken**

[6] they **ask** Me judgments of righteousness

[7] (in) (the) nearness of God, they **delight**

[8] for what **do I fast**

[1] and You **do not see?**

[9-10] I **afflict my** soul

[2] and You **do not acknowledge?**

[1] behold, in (the) **day** of your fast, you **find** delight

[2] and all of your laborers, you **oppress**

[3-4] behold, for **dispute** and **strife**, you **fast**

[5] and **to strike** with a fist of wickedness!

[1-2] you **do not fast** as **day** [*today*], **to make heard** on high, your voice!

[3] **is**, as this, (the) fast [*which*] –

[3] I **choose** it –

[4-5] a **day to afflict**, a **man, his** soul?

[6] **is it to bend** like a bulrush, his head?

[7-8] and **sackcloth** and **ashes, to spread**?

[9-10] to this, **do you call** a **fast**, and a **day** of favor for YHWH?

[1] **is not** this (the) fast [*which*] –

[4] I **choose** it –

[2] **to open** (the) bonds of wickedness

[3] **to release** (the) bands of (the) yoke-bar

[4-5] and **to send** (those) **being crushed**, free

[6] and every yoke-bar, **to take away**?

[7] **is it not, to divide** to (the) hungry, your bread

[8] and (the) afflicted homeless, you **bring** (into) (the) house?

[9-10] when you **see** (the) naked, and you **cover** him

[1-2] and from your flesh, **do you not hide yourself**?

[3] then (there) **will break through** as (the) **dawn**, your light

[4] and your health, quickly, **will sprout**

[5] and (there) **will go** before you, your righteousness

[5] (the) glory of YHWH **will gather** you [*be your rear guard*]

[1] then you **will call**

[1] and YHWH **will answer**!

[2] you **will cry for help**

[2] and He **will say**

[3] behold, (it **is**) I!

[3] if you **turn aside** from your midst (the) yoke-bar

[4-5] **to send** a finger and **to speak** iniquity

[6] and you **bring out** to (the) hungry, your soul

[7-8] and (the) soul of (her) **being afflicted**, you **satisfy**

[9] and (there) **will rise** in darkness, your light

[10] and your gloom (**will be**) as **noontimes**

[4] and (there) **will guide** you, YHWH, continually
 [5] and He **will satisfy**, in scorched-places, your soul
 [6] and your bones, He **will equip**
 [1] and you **will be** like a **garden** of refreshment [*water saturation*]
 [2] and like a **spring** of waters
 [3] which, (there) **will not fail**, its waters
 [4] and they **will build** from you (the) waste-places of everlasting
 [5-6] (the) foundations of **generation** and **generation**, you **will raise up**
 [7] and (there) **will be called** to you
 [8] “(he) **repairing** (the) breach”
 [9-10] “(he) **restoring** (the) paths, **to dwell**”
 [1-2] if you **turn back** from (the) sabbath, your foot [*from*] **to do** your delights in
 (the) **day** of My holiness
 [3] and you **call** to (the) sabbath, “a delight”
 [4] to (the) holy of YHWH, “**being honored**”
 [5-6] and you **honor** it from, **to do** your ways
 [7-8] from, **to find** your delight and **to speak** a word
 [9-10] then **you will delight yourself** upon YHWH

[7] and I **will cause you to ride** upon (the) high-places of (the) earth
 [8-9] and I **will feed** you (the) heritage of **Jacob**, your **father**
 [10] for (the) mouth of YHWH **has spoken!** 58:14

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[1-2] behold, (there) **is not short**, (the) hand of YHWH, from, **to save!** 59:1
 [3-4] and (there) **is not heavy** [*dull*], His hear, from, **to hear!**
 [1-2] for if [*but*] your iniquities **are**, **separating between you** to, **between your God**
 [3] and your sins **have hidden** [*His*] faces from you –
 [5] from, **to hear!**
 [4-5] for your hands (**two**) **are defiled** with blood
 [6] and your **fingers**, with iniquity
 [7] your lips [*general plural*] **speak** deceit
 [8] your tongue, iniquity, **utters**
 [9] **there is not**, **calling** in righteousness
 [10] and **there is not**, **entering controversy**, with truth

[1-2] to trust upon chaos and to speak emptiness
 [3-4] to conceive trouble and to beget iniquity –
 [5-6] (the) eggs of an adder, they hatch; and (the) web of a spider, they weave
 [7-8] the, (he) eating from their eggs, dies
 [9-10] and the, (she) crushing – (there) is hatched, a viper
 [1-2] their webs do not become, to clothing
 [3-4] and they do not clothe themselves with their works
 [5] their works (are) works of iniquity

[1-2] and deeds of violence (are) in their hands (two)
 [3-4] (with) their feet (two), to evil, they run
 [5-6] and they hasten, to pour out blood, innocent
 [7] their thoughts (are) thoughts of iniquity
 [8-9] destruction and breakage (are) in their highways
 [10] (the) way of peace, they do not know

[1] and there is not justice in their tracks
 [2-3] their paths, they have twisted for themselves
 [4-5] everyone treading in it, does not know peace!

[1] upon thus, (there) is far – justice – from us
 [2] and (there) does not overtake us, righteousness
 [3-4] we hope for light; and behold, (it is) darkness
 [5-6] for brightness – in gloom, we walk
 [7-8] we grope, as (the) blind, (for) a wall
 [9-10] and as – there are not eyes (two) – we grope

[1] we stumble at noontimes, like twilight
 [2] among (the) vigorous, as (those) dying
 [3-4] we growl like bears – all of us!
 [5-6] and like doves, to moan, we moan
 [7-8] we hope for justice, and there is none
 [9-10] for salvation – it is far from us!

[1-2] for (there) are many, our transgressions, before You, and our sins
 [3-4] it answers against us, because our transgressions (are) with us
 [5-6] and our iniquities – we know them:
 [7-8] to transgress and to deny against YHWH
 [9-10] and to turn back from after our God; to speak oppression

[1-2] and rebellion, to conceive; and to utter from (the) heart, words of deceit
 [3-4] and (there) is turned back, justice; and righteousness, from afar, stands
 [5] for (there) stumbles in (the) wide-space, truth
 [6-7] and uprightness is not able, to come
 [8] and (there) is, the truth, lacking
 [9-10] and (he) turning aside from evil, is plundered

[1] and (there) **saw**, YHWH –
 [1-2] and it **was evil** in His eyes (**two**)
 [3] because **there was not** justice

[2] and He **saw** –
 [4] that **there was not** a man

[3] and He **was astounded** –
 [5] that **there was not**, (one) **making entreaty**

[4] and (there) **delivered** for Him, His arm
 [5-6] and His **righteousness** – it **supported** Him
 [7] and He **wore righteousness** as armor
 [8] and a **helmet** of salvation on His head
 [9] and He **wore** garments of vengeance (for) clothing
 [10] and He **wrapped**, as a robe, zeal

[1-2] **as upon recompenses**, (it is) – **as upon**, He **will pay!**
 [3-4] (it **will be**) **wrath** to His adversaries, **recompense** to His enemies
 [5] to coastlands, a **recompense**, He **will pay**

[1] and they **will fear** from (the) **west**, (the) name of YHWH
 [2] and from (the) **rise** of sun [*east*], His glory

[1-2] for He **will come** as a river, **confining**
 [3] (the) Spirit of YHWH **drives** with it
 [4-5] and (there) **will come** to Zion, (He) **redeeming**
 [6] and for, **turning back** transgression from Jacob
 [7] (is) utterance of YHWH
 [8] and **I** –
 [9] this (is) My covenant with them
 [10] **says** YHWH:

[3] My **Spirit** which (is) upon you
 [4] and My **words** –

[1] which I **have placed** in your mouth –
 [5] **they will not depart** from your mouth
 [6] and from (the) **mouth** of your offspring
 [7-] and from (the) mouth of (the) offspring of your offspring –

[2] **says** YHWH –
 [-8] from **now** and unto **everlasting**

59:21

--- minor paragraph break ---

105-fold

[9-10] **arise, shine!** 60:1

[1] for (there) **has come**, your light

[3] and (the) glory of YHWH, upon you, **has arisen!**

[2] for behold, the **darkness will cover** (the) earth

[3] and **thick-darkness**, (the) peoples

[4] and upon you, (there) **will arise**, YHWH

[5] and His glory, over you, **will be seen!**

[4] and (there) **will come**, **nations**, to your light

[5] and **kings**, to your brightness of your **sunrise!** 7000

[1-2] **lift up** all around, your eyes (**two**), and **see**

[3-4] all of them **gather**; they **come** to you

[5] your sons, from afar, **come**

[6] and your daughters, upon (the) side [*hip*], **will be guarded**

[7-8] then you **will see**, and you **will shine**

[9-10] and (there) **will be in awe** and **will be enlarged**, your heart!

[1] for (there) **will be turned** upon you, (the) multitude of (the) sea

[2] (the) wealth of nations **will come** to you

[3] an abundance of **camels will cover** you –

[4-5] young-dromedaries of **Midian** and **Ephah**,

[6] all of them, from Sheba, **will come**

[7-9] **gold** and **frankincense**, they **will carry** – and (the) **praises** of YHWH

[10] they **will herald glad tidings**

[1] all of (the) flock of Kedar **will gather** to you

[2] (the) rams of Nebaioth **will minister** to you

[3] they **will go up**, upon favor, (to) My altar

[1-2] and (the) house of **My** beauty, **I will beautify**

[4] who (**are**) these –

[5-6] like a **cloud**, they **fly**; and like **doves**, to their lattice-windows

[7-8] for to Me, (the) **coastlands will hope**, and (the) **ships** of Tarshish at (the) first, **to bring** your sons from afar

[9-10] their **silver** and their **gold (are)** with them –

[1-2] (it **is**) for (the) name of **YHWH**, your **God!**

[3] and for (the) **Holy** of Israel,

[3] for He **has beautified** you!

[4] and (there) **will build** – (the) sons of (the) foreigner – your walls

[5] and their kings **will minister** (to) you

[4] for in My wrath, I **struck** you

[5] and in My favor, I **have had compassion** upon you!

If literary counts are accurate, the purple dashed line indicates the completion of the 7000th literary element in the Book of Isaiah. The theme here is similar to that observed for the 6000th element at 49:22-23: the gathering of humanity (sons and daughters). There may be intentional parallelism in the placement of a Hebrew dual noun following the thousandfold break, 7000th and 6000th. There may also be a literary reflection with the placement of “sons... daughters” immediately prior to the 6000th element and immediately following the 7000th. From 49:22-23:

“and they will bring your sons in (the) bosom; and your daughters, upon a shoulder, will be carried; and (there) will be, kings, your, (those) guarding; and their queens, your wet-nurses | [6000th] | nostrils (**two**) (to) (the) earth, they will bow down to you; and (the) dust of your feet (**two**), they will lick; and you will know – that I (am) YHWH”

The thousandfold interval may be structured with a tenfold reflection, reaching from the imperatives “arise, shine” to the fulfillments: “... and you will shine; and (there) will be in awe and will be enlarged, your heart!”

The thousandfold interval may also have a 110-fold reflection. This reflection reaches downward to the placement of cardinal number 1000 at 60:22. There in context, God’s redeemed people are described as being a work of God’s hands (two), having the dignity of His everlasting light and His beauty. The 110-fold reflection reaches upward to a context of the unfaithful and wicked among God’s people, who are characterized by deceit. Their webs of deceit “do not become, to clothing.” Rather than being identified as an enduring work of God’s “hands (two),” they are associated with their own “hands (two),” which grasp “deeds of violence.” Thus, the 110-fold reflection portrays the redeeming of God’s people from wickedness and the clothing of them with an enduring and glorious heritage in God’s future.

At 60:22, cardinal number 1000 may be amplified by its placement in seven literary elements, 7-fold x 1000 = 7000-fold, corresponding with the 7000-fold completion point here at 60:3-4. See comments, below.

These correspond with the seven days of creation and the seven thousandfolds of the age.

[1] and (there) **will open**, your gates, continually
 [2-3] by **day** and (by) **night**, they **will not be shut**, to bring to you (the) wealth of nations
 [4] and their kings, **being led**
 [5-6] for the **nation** and the **kingdom** that **will not serve** you, **will perish**
 [7-8] and the nations, **to be wasted**, **will be wasted!**
 [9-10] (the) **glory** of the Lebanon, to you, **will come**: (the) **fir-tree**,
 [1-2] (the) **elm** and (the) **box-tree**, together – **to beautify** (the) place of My sanctuary
 [1-2] and (the) place of My feet (**two**), I **will honor**
 [3-5] and (there) **will walk** to you, **to bow down**, (the) sons of (those) **having oppressed** you
 [1-2] and (there) **will bow down** upon (the) soles of your feet (**two**), all (those) **having despised** you
 [3-4] and they **will call** to you, “**City** of YHWH, **Zion** of (the) Holy of Israel”
 [5-6] instead of your, **to be**, **having been forsaken** and **having been hated**
 [7] and **there is not**, (he) **passing through**
 [3-4] and I **will make you** to a **majesty** of everlasting
 [5-6] a joy of **generation** and **generation**
 [8] and you **will suck** (the) milk of nations
 [9] and (the) breast of kings, you **will suck**
 [10] and you **will know** –
 [7-8] that I (**am**) YHWH, your **Savior**
 [9-10] and (**He**) **redeeming** you (**is**) (the) **Mighty-One** of Jacob
 [1] instead of the bronze, I **will bring** gold
 [2] and instead of the iron, I **will bring** silver
 [3] and instead of the trees, **bronze**
 [4] and instead of the stones, **iron**
 [5] and I **will make** your **oversight**:
 [1] **peace**
 [2-3] and (those) **oppressing** you, **righteousness**
 [4] (there) **will not be heard**, again, **violence** in your land
 [5-6] **destruction** and **breakage** among your borders
 [7] and you **will call**, “**salvation**,” your walls
 [8] and your gates, “**praise**”
 [9] (there) **will not be**, longer, the sun, for light by **day**
 [10] and for brightness, the moon **will not shine** for you

[6] and (there) will become for you, YHWH:
 [1] for light of everlasting

[7] and your God:
 [2] for your beauty
 [3] (there) will not go down again, your sun
 [4] and your moon will not be removed

[8] for YHWH will become for you:
 [5] for light of everlasting
 [6] and (there) will end, (the) days of your lamentation
 [7-8] and your people – all of them – (will be) righteous
 [9] to forever, they will possess (the) land –
 [10] a sprout of His planting-place

([1-2] a work of My hands (two), to beautify
 [3-4]* the small will become, to a thousand [a clan] 1000
 [5-7] and the little-one, to a nation, mighty!

[9] I (am) YHWH!
 [10] in its time, I will hasten it! 60:22

--- minor paragraph break ---

[8-9] (the) Spirit of my Lord, YHWH, (is) upon me 61:1
 [1] because (there) has anointed – YHWH – me:
 [10] to herald glad tidings (to) (the) poor

[2] He has sent me:
 [1-2] to bind up, to (those) being broken of heart
 [3-4] to announce, to (those) being taken captive, liberty
 [5] and to (those) being bound, (the) freedom of release

[1] to announce (the) year of favor, for YHWH
 [2] and (the) day of vengeance, for our God
 [3] to comfort all (the) mourners
 [4] to set to (the) mourners of Zion –
 [5] to give to them a headdress instead of ashes
 [6] oil of joy instead of lamentation
 [7-8] a garment of praise instead of a spirit, faint
 [9] and (there) will be called to them, “oaks of the righteousness”
 [10] “(the) planting-place of YHWH, to beautify”

105-fold

“the small will become, to a thousand” | The cardinal number 1000 is placed in the midst of seven literary elements here. The layout may be bounded by the placement of Hebrew dual noun “hands (two)” as the first two elements of this literary set. The remaining five elements are grouped with parallel and synonymous subjects “the small... and the little-one.” Taken together, these first seven elements of the literary set may be a deliberate reflection of the sevenfold of the thousandfolds in total literary count, measured via literary reflection from 60:3-4, above.

[1] and they **will build** (the) ruins of old
 [2-3] (those) **being desolated** – (the) firsts, **will raise up**
 [4] and they **will renew** cities of waste
 [5-6] (those) **being desolated**, **generation** and **generation**
 [7-8] and (there) **will stand**, strangers, and they **will pasture** your flocks
 [9-10] and (the) sons of (the) foreigner (**will be**) your **plowmen** and your
vinedressers

[1] but you, “priests of YHWH,” **will be called**
 [2-3] “(those) **ministering** to our God,” it **will be said** to you
 [4] (the) wealth of nations, you **will eat**
 [5] and in their glory, you **will boast**

[1-2] instead of your shame, (there **will be**) a **double**-portion
 [3] and [*instead of*] reproach, they **will exult** (in) their portion
 [4-5] to thus, in their land, a **double**-portion, they **will possess**
 [6] joy of everlasting **will be** to them

[3-4] for I, YHWH, **am loving** justice

[5] (I) **am hating** robbery in (the) burnt-offering

[1] and I **will give** their recompense in faithfulness

[2] and a covenant of everlasting, I **will cut** [*will make*] to them

[7] and (there) **will be known** among nations, their **offspring**

[8] and their **descendants** in (the) midst of the peoples

[9-10] all of (those) **seeing** them **will acknowledge** them:

[1-2] that they (**are**) an offspring, **being blessed** of YHWH

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-4] **to rejoice**, I **will rejoice** in YHWH

[5] **let** (there) **exult**, my soul, in my God

[3] for He **has clothed** me (with) garments of salvation

[4] (in) a robe of righteousness, He **has wrapped** me

[6] as a bridegroom **puts on** a headdress

[7-8] and as a **bride adorns herself** (with) her adornments

[9] for as (the) earth **sends out** her sprouts

[10] and as a garden, her seedlings, **makes grow**

[5-6] thus my **Lord, YHWH, will make grow**, righteousness

[7] and **praise**, in front of all the nations

61:11

62:1

- [1] for the sake of Zion, I will not be silent
 [2] and for the sake of Jerusalem, I will not be quiet
 [3] until (there) goes out, as brightness, her righteousness
 [4] and her salvation as a torch, burning
 [5-6] and (there) will see, nations, your righteousness; and all kings, your glory
 [7-8] and (there) will be called to you, a name, new –
- [8] which, (the) mouth of YHWH will designate it
 [9] and you will be a crown of beauty in (the) hand of YHWH
 [10] and a diadem of royalty in (the) hand [palm] of your God
- [1-2] it will not be said to you, longer, “being forsaken”
 [3] and to your land, it will not be said, longer, “a desolation”
 [4] for to you, it will be called
 [5] “my delight (is) in her!”
 [6] and to your land, “being married”
- [9] for (there) delights, YHWH, in you
 [7] and your land will be married
 [8] for [as] (there) marries, a young man, a virgin
 [9] (there) will marry you, your sons
 [10] and [as] (is) (the) joy of a bridegroom, over a bride –
- [10] (there) will rejoice over you, your God!
- [1-2] upon your walls, [O] Jerusalem, I have appointed:
 [1-2] (those) watching all the day and all the night, continually
 [3] they will not be silent!
 [4-5] (those) causing-to-remember, YHWH – (let there) not (be) rest to you!
- [1] and let you not give rest to Him –
- [3] until He establishes
 [4] and until He makes Jerusalem:
 [2] a praise in (the) land!
- [5-6] (there) has sworn, YHWH, by His right-hand, and by (the) arm of His might:
 [7] lest I give your grain, again:
 [3] (for) food, to your enemies
 [4] and lest (there) drink, (the) sons of (the) foreigner, your new-wine
 [5] which, you labored for it
 [6-7] for (those) gathering it, will eat it
 [8] and they will praise YHWH
 [9-10] and (those) collecting it, will drink it in (the) courts of My sanctuary

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] **pass through**, **pass through** at (the) gates

[3] **prepare** (the) way of the people

[4-5] **build up**, **build up** the highway

[6] **clear** (it) from stone

[7] **raise up** a signal upon the peoples

[8] behold, YHWH **has proclaimed** to (the) end of the earth:

[8] **say** to (the) daughter of Zion

[9] behold, your salvation **is coming**!

[9-10] behold, His reward (**is**) with Him, and His recompense (**is**) before Him

[10] and they **will call** to them:

[1-2] “people of the **Holy-One**; (those) **being redeemed** by YHWH”

[3] and to you, it **will be called**

[4-5] (the) **being sought**, city, **not being forsaken**

62:12

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1-2] Who (**is**) **this, coming** from Edom?

63:1

[3] (the) **crimson-colored** of garments, from Bozrah?

[4-5] this, **being honored** in His clothing, **marching** in (the) greatness of His strength?

[6-8] (it **is**) I, **speaking** in righteousness, **mighty to save**!

[9] why (**is** there) red, to Your **clothing**?

[10] and Your **garments** –

[1] as (him) **treading** at a winepress?

[1-2] (the) winepress, I **have trodden** by Myself

[2] and from (the) peoples, **there was not** a man with Me

[3] and I **trod** them in My anger

[4] and I **trampled** them in My wrath

[3] and **let** (there) **sprinkle**, their lifeblood, upon My garments

[5] and all My attire, I **will stain**!

[1-2] for a **day** of vengeance (**was**) in My heart; and (the) **year** of My redemption **had come**

[3] and I **looked** –

[4] and **there was not**, (him) **helping**

[4] and I **was appalled** –

[5] and **there was not**, (him) **supporting**

[5] and (there) **delivered** for Me, My arm

[6-7] and My **wrath** – **it upheld** Me!

[8-9] and I **trampled** peoples in My anger; and I **made** them **drunk** in My wrath

[10] and I **sent down** to (the) earth, their lifeblood!

--- minor paragraph break ---

[1] (the) lovingkindness of YHWH, I will bring to remembrance

[2] (the) praises of YHWH

[1] as upon all which (there) has recompensed us, YHWH

[3] and (the) great goodness to (the) house of Israel

[2] which He has recompensed us

[3-4] as (is) His compassion, and as (is) (the) abundance of His lovingkindness

[5] for He said

[4] surely, My people, they (are)

[5] (the) sons will not lie

[1-2] and He became, to them, to a Savior

[3] in all their distress, (was He) not distressed?

[4] and (the) angel of His faces saved them in His love

[5-6] and in His mercy, He – He redeemed them

[7-8] and He lifted them and carried them all (the) days of old

[1-2] and they rebelled and grieved (the) Spirit of His holiness

[9-10] and He turned toward them, to an enemy!

[1-2] He – He fought against them!

[3-4] and (there) remembered (the) days of old – (of) Moses – His people

[3-4] where (is) the, (He) bringing them up from (the) sea

[5] with (those) shepherding His flock?

[5-6] where (is) the, (He) putting in his midst, (the) Spirit of His holiness?

[7] (He), causing to go to (the) right-hand of Moses, (the) arm of His glory

[8] (He), cleaving waters from before them

[9] to make for Himself a name of everlasting?

[10] causing them to go through (the) depths –

[1] like a horse in (the) wilderness, they did not stumble

[2] like livestock, in a valley, go down –

[1] (the) Spirit of YHWH made him rest

[2-3] thus you led Your people, to make for Yourself a name of beauty

[4] look from (the) heavens!

[5-6] and see from (the) lofty-abode of Your holiness and Your beauty!

[7-8] where (are) Your zeal and Your might?

[9-10] (the) murmur of Your inward-parts, and Your compassions toward me, are restrained!

[1] for You (are) our Father

[3] though Abraham does not know us

[4] and Israel does not acknowledge us

[2] You (are) YHWH

[3-4] our Father, redeeming us from of old, (is) Your name

- [5-6] why do You make us wander, YHWH, from Your ways?
 [7] You harden our heart from (the) fear of You
 [8-9] return for the sake of Your servants, (the) tribes of Your possession
 [5] for a little-while, they dispossessed (the) people of Your holiness
 [6] our adversaries trampled Your sanctuary
 [7] we have become –
 [10] [as] from of old, You have never ruled over them
 [8] (one) does not call Your name upon them 63:19
- [1-2] if only You would rend (the) heavens, You would come down! 64:1
 [9] from before You, the mountains quake 63:19 (Heb)
 [10] as (there) to kindle, a fire, brushwood – 64:1 (Heb)
 [1] water, (there) boils, (the) fire –
 [2] to make known Your name to Your adversaries
 [3] from before you, (the) nations will tremble!
- [3-4] in Your, to do, (things) being dreadful
 [4] we did not anticipate –
 [5] You came down!
 [5] from before You, (the) mountains quaked!
 [1-2] and from of old, they have not heard, and they have not given ear –
 [3] an eye has not seen a god, except You –
- [1] He acts
 [4] for (him) waiting for Him
- [2] You meet –
 [5-6] (him) rejoicing and doing righteousness
 [7] in Your ways, he remembers You
- [3-4] behold, You - You were angry
 [8] and we sinned
 [9] in them (we have been) of old
 [10] and shall we be saved?
 [1-2] and (there) have become as (the) unclean, all of us
 [3-4] and as a garment of filth, all our righteousnesses
 [5] and (there) wither as a leaf, all of us
 [6] and our iniquities, as a wind, carry us away
 [7] and there is not, (him) calling upon Your name
 [8-9] rousing himself, to hold upon You

[5] for You **have hidden** Your faces from us
 [6] and You **have melted** us in (the) hand of our iniquity
 [7-8] and now, **YHWH** – our Father, **You (are)**
 [10] we **(are)** the clay
 [9] and You **(are)** (He), **forming** us
[10] and (the) occupation of Your hand **(is)** all of us
 [1-2] **let** (there) **not be angry**, **YHWH**, unto **great-degree**
 [3] and unto forever, **let** (Him) **not remember** iniquity
 [4] behold, **look** now:
 [1] Your people, all of us **(are)**
 [2-3] (the) **cities** of Your holiness **have become** a **wilderness**
 [4-5] **Zion**, a **wilderness**, **has become**
 [6-7] **Jerusalem**, a **desolation**
 [8-10] (the) house of our **holiness** and our **beauty** – which, (there) **praised** You, our
 fathers – **has become**, to a **conflagration** of fire
 [1-2] and all our **precious-things have become**, to **waste!**
 [5-7] upon these, **will You restrain Yourself**, **YHWH?**
[8-10] **will you be silent** and **afflict** us, unto **great-degree?** 64:12 | 64:11 (Heb)
 --- minor paragraph break ---
 [1] I **was sought** by – 65:1
 [3] they **did not ask**
 [2] I **was found** by –
 [4] they **did not seek** Me
 [3-5] I **said**, “behold, (it **is**) !! behold, (it **is**) !!” to a nation –
 [5] it **was not called** by My name!
[1-2] I **spread out** My hands (**two**) all the **day** to a people –

 [1-2] **being rebellious**, the, (those) **walking the way, not good**, after their thoughts
 [3-4] the **people**, the, (those) **making angry** – Me – upon My faces, continually
 [5-6] **sacrificing** in gardens and **making sacrifices smoke** upon the bricks
 [7-8] the, (those) **dwelling** in graves; and in secret-places, **lodging**
 [9-10] the, (those) **eating** (the) flesh of the pig, and (the) broth of foul-things **(is)**
 (in) their vessels
 [1] the, (those) **saying**
 [3-4] (You) **stay near**, toward **Yourself**
 [5] **let** (there) **do not draw near** to me –
 [2] because I **am more holy** (than) You!
 [3-4] these **(are)** **smoke** in My nose; a **fire**, **burning** all the **day**

[1] behold, (there) **is being written** before Me:
 [2-3] I **will not be silent**, for if *[but]*, I **will repay**
 [4-5] and I **will repay** upon their bosom, their **iniquities** and (the) **iniquities** of their fathers,
 together
 [6] **says** YHWH
 [5] which, they **made sacrifices smoke** upon the mountains
 [6] and upon the hills, they **reproached** Me
 [7] and I **will measure** their recompense, first, upon their bosom
 --- *minor paragraph break* ---
 [8] thus **says** YHWH
 [7] as which, (there) **is found** the new wine in (the) cluster
 [8] and (one) **says**
 [9-10] **let** (there) **not destroy** it, for a blessing (is) in it
 [9-10] thus, I **will do** for the sake of My servant, to except, **to destroy** the all
 [1] and I **will bring forth**:
 [1-2] from **Jacob**, an offspring; and from **Judah**, (those) **possessing** My mountains
 [3-4] and (there) **will possess** it, My chosen-ones; and My servants **will dwell** there
 [5-6] and (there) **will become**, the **Sharon**, to a **pasture** of sheep
 [7-8] and (the) **Valley** of Achor [*“trouble”*], to a **resting-place** of (the) herd for My
 people who **sought** Me
 [9-10] and you, **forsaking** YHWH; the, (those) **forgetting** (the) mountain of My
 holiness –
 [1] the, (those) **arranging** for “Fortune,” a table
 [2] and the, (those) **filling** for “Destiny,” mixed-wine
 [2] and I **will destine** them for (the) sword
 [3] and all of you, to slaughter, **will bow down!**
 [3] because I **called**
 [4] and you **did not answer**
 [4] I **spoke**
 [5] and you **did not listen**
 [1-2] and you **did** what (was) evil in My eyes (two)
 [5] and in which, I **did not delight** –
 [3] you **chose**
 --- *major paragraph break* ---

100-fold

[1-2] to thus – so says my Lord, YHWH
 [4-5] behold, My servants will eat, and you will hunger
 [6-7] behold, My servants will drink, and you will thirst
 [8-9] behold, My servants will rejoice, and you will be ashamed
 [10] behold, My servants will sing for joy from goodness of heart
 [1] and you will cry out from pain of heart
 [2] and from breakage of spirit, you will wail
 [3] and you will leave your name for a curse, to My chosen-ones
 [3-4] and (there) will put you to death, my Lord, YHWH
 [5] and to His servants, He will call a name, other
 [4-5] which the, (he) blessing himself in (the) land –
 [6-7] he will bless himself by (the) God of truth
 [8-9] and the, (he) swearing [taking an oath] in (the) land, will swear by
 (the) God of truth
 [10] because (there) are forgotten, the distresses, the firsts
 [1-2] and because they are hidden from My eyes (two)
 [6-9] for behold, I am creating heavens, new, and earth, new
 [10] and (there) will not be remembered, the firsts [heaven and earth]
 [1] and they will not go up, upon (the) heart
 [3-4] for if [but] exult and rejoice unto forever
 [2] (in) which, I am creating
 [3] for behold, I am creating –
 [5-6] Jerusalem: a joy
 [7-8] and her people: gladness
 [4-5] and I will rejoice in Jerusalem and exult in My people
 [9-10] and (there) will not be heard in her again, a voice of lamentation
 and a voice of outcry
 [1-2] (there) will not be from there, again, a nursing-child of days, and
 an elder who does not fill his days

[3] for the youth, a son of a hundred year, will die 100
 [4-5] and the, (he) sinning – a son of a hundred year, will be cursed 100

[1-2] and they will build houses and will inhabit
 [3-4] and they will plant vineyards and will eat their fruit
 [5-6] they will not build, and another inhabit
 [7-8] they will not plant, and another eat
 [9-10] for as (the) days of the tree, (there will be the) days of My people

100-fold

100-fold



[1-2] and (the) work of their hands (**two**), (there) **will wear out**, My chosen-ones
 [3-4] they **will not toil** for vanity and **will not bear** [*children*] for dismay
 [5-6] for an offspring, **being blessed** of YHWH, **they (will be)** – and their
descendants with them

[7-8] and it **will be** – before they **call**

[6] and I **will answer**

[9] still, they **are speaking**

[7] and I **will hear**

[10] (the) **wolf** –

[1] and (the) **lamb will pasture** as **one**

[2] and (the) **lion**, like an ox, **will eat** straw

[3] and (the) serpent – dust (**will be**) his food

[4-5] they **will not do evil** and **will not destroy** in all (the) mountain of
 My holiness

[8] **says** YHWH

65:25

--- *minor paragraph break* ---

[9] thus **says** YHWH

66:1

[10] the heavens (**are**) My throne

[1-2] and the earth (**is**) (the) footstool of My feet (**two**)

[3-4] where (**is**) this house which you **would build** for Me?

[5] and where (**is**) this place (for) My rest?

[1] and all of these, My hand **made**

[2] and (there) **happened**, all of these

[3] (**is**) utterance of YHWH

[4] and to this, I **will look**:

[1-2] to (the) **poor** and **stricken** of spirit

[3] and **shaken** [*trembling*] over My word

[4-5] (he), **slaughtering** the ox, **is smiting** a man

[6-7] (he), **sacrificing** the sheep, **is breaking the neck** of a dog

[8-9] (he), **making go up**, an **offering** – blood of a pig, (he) **is bringing to**
remembrance

[10] **frankincense** –

[1] (he) **is blessing** an idol

[2] also, these **have chosen** with their ways

[3] and in their abominations, their soul **has delighted**

[5] also I **will choose** with their harsh treatments

[6] and their fears, I **will bring** to them

100-fold

[7] because I called
 [4] and there was not, (he) answering

[8] I spoke
 [5] and they did not listen
 [1-2] and they did what (is) evil in My eyes (two)

[9] and in which, I have not delighted –
 [3] they chose

--- minor paragraph break ---

[4-5] (you) hear (the) word of YHWH – the, shaken [trembling] toward His word:
 [6-7] (there) have said, your brothers, hating you,
 [8] casting you out for the sake of My name

[10] “let (there) be glorified, YHWH –
 [9] and let us look at your joy”
 [10] and they will be ashamed!

[1] (there is) a sound of uproar from (the) city
 [2] (there is) a sound from (the) temple

[1-2] (it is) (the) sound of YHWH, paying recompense to His enemies!
 [3-4] in, before she travailed, she gave birth
 [5-6] in, before (there) came, a labor-pain to her – and she delivered a male
 [7] who has heard, as this?
 [8] who has seen, as these?
 [9] will (there) be born, a land, in day, one?
 [10] or brought forth, a nation, (in) an occurrence, one?

[1-2] for (there) travailed; (there) also bore, Zion, her sons

[3-4] shall I cause to break, and not cause to bear?
 [5] says YHWH
 [6-7] if I (am) the (He), causing to bear –
 [8] and shall I restrain?
 [9] says your God

--- minor paragraph break ---

[3-5] (you) be glad with Jerusalem, and rejoice in her, all (you) loving her
 [6-8] (you) exult with her, an exultation, all the, (you) grieving yourselves over her
 [9-10] in order that you may suck and be satisfied from (the) breast of her
 consolation

[1] in order that you may suck –
 [2-3] and you will delight yourself from (the) abundance of her glory

100-fold

--- minor paragraph break ---

[10] for thus says YHWH

[1] behold, I am stretching out to her, as a river: peace

[2] and as a torrent, overflowing: (the) glory of nations

[4] and you will nurse

[5] upon (the) side [hip], you will be carried

[1-2] and upon knees (two), you will be delighted in

[3] as a man which, his mother comforts him –

[3] so I will comfort you

[4] and in Jerusalem, you will be comforted

[5-6] and you will see; and (there) will exult, your heart

[7] and your bones, like grass, will flourish

[4] and (there) will be known, (the) hand of YHWH, with His servants

[5] and He will be indignant (at) His enemies!

[1-2] for behold, YHWH, with fire, comes; and like a whirlwind (is) His chariot

[3-4] to turn back with wrath, His anger; and His rebuke, with flames of fire!

[5-6] for by fire, YHWH will enter judgment; and by His sword, with all flesh

[8] and (there) will be many, (the) slain of YHWH

[9-10] the, (those) consecrating themselves –

[1-2] and the, (those) purifying themselves toward the gardens, after one in (the) midst

[3-5] eating flesh of the pig and the abomination and the mouse –

[6] together, they will come to an end

[7] (is) utterance of YHWH

[8] and I –

[7-8] their works and their thoughts –

[9-10] (there) is coming, to gather all of the nations and the tongues

[1-2] and they will come and will see My glory!

[9] and I will set among them a sign

[10] and I will send from them fugitives to the nations:

[3-5] Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, drawing a bow

[6-7] Tubal and Javan

[8-9] the coastlands, the distant

[10] which, they have not heard (of) My report

[1] and they have not seen My glory

[1] and I will declare My glory among (the) nations

[2-3] and they will bring all of your brothers from all the nations: an offering to YHWH, on horses
 [4-7] and in chariot and on litters and on mules and on dromedaries, upon (the) mountain of My holiness,
 [8] Jerusalem
 [2] says YHWH
 [9-10] as which, (there) bring, (the) sons of Israel, the offerings in a vessel, clean, (to) (the) house of YHWH
 [3-4] and also from them, I will take for priests, for Levites
 [5] says YHWH
 [6-7] for as which the heavens, the new –
 [1-] and the earth, the new –
 [8] which I am making –
 [-2] are standing before Me)
 [9] (is) utterance of YHWH
 [3-4] so (there) will stand, your offspring and your name
 [5] and it will be –
 [6-7] from sufficiency of new [moon] with its new [moon]
 [8-9] and from sufficiency of sabbath with its sabbath, (there) will come, all flesh, to worship before Me
 [10] says YHWH
 [10] and they will go out –
 [1-2] and they will look at (the) corpses of the men, the, rebelling against Me
 [3-4] for their worm does not die, and their fire is not quenched
 [5] and they will be an abhorrence to all flesh

66:24



If literary counts are accurate, the total literary count of the Book of Isaiah is 7895 elements. The stature of this book may feature seven thousandfolds corresponding with the seven days of creation. These thousandfolds may serve as mirroring points for other measures, as shown in the illustration on the following page.

The final 895 elements, if counted accurately, may correspond with a literary stature from the flood narrative: the count of special numbers within the first thousandfold of the flood narrative. See the table for Genesis 7:11-8:2. If the 895 is grouped with the adjacent thousandfold, the final 1895 elements may also correspond with the literary stature of the ark itself (see comments, Gen. 6:15-16). The illustration shows these combinations, complemented by 105-fold literary mirrors (895 + 105 = 1000), reaching forward and backward about the 6000th and 7000th completion points. These reflection points coincide with themes from the flood: the gathering of God’s creatures (His redeemed humanity) from the reaches of the old-version earth; God’s judgment upon the ungodly; and the multiplication of God’s creatures in a new-version heavens and earth. The mention of Lud, Tubal, and Javan at Is. 66:19 (page above) carries a strong echo of the multiplying nations, immediately following the flood narrative, from Gen. 10.

If these findings are accurate, the Book of Isaiah is cast not only in the prophetic genre, but as a prophetic apocalypse. The final thousandfold, by the reaches of literary mirroring, encompasses the eschatological blessing of the godly and judgment of the ungodly, along with the introduction of the new heavens and earth. The opportunity for redemption clearly extends from the Jewish faith heritage of Abraham and Sarah, to the nations. In this regard, the 7000-fold apocalyptic framework binds the book together with strong cohesion.

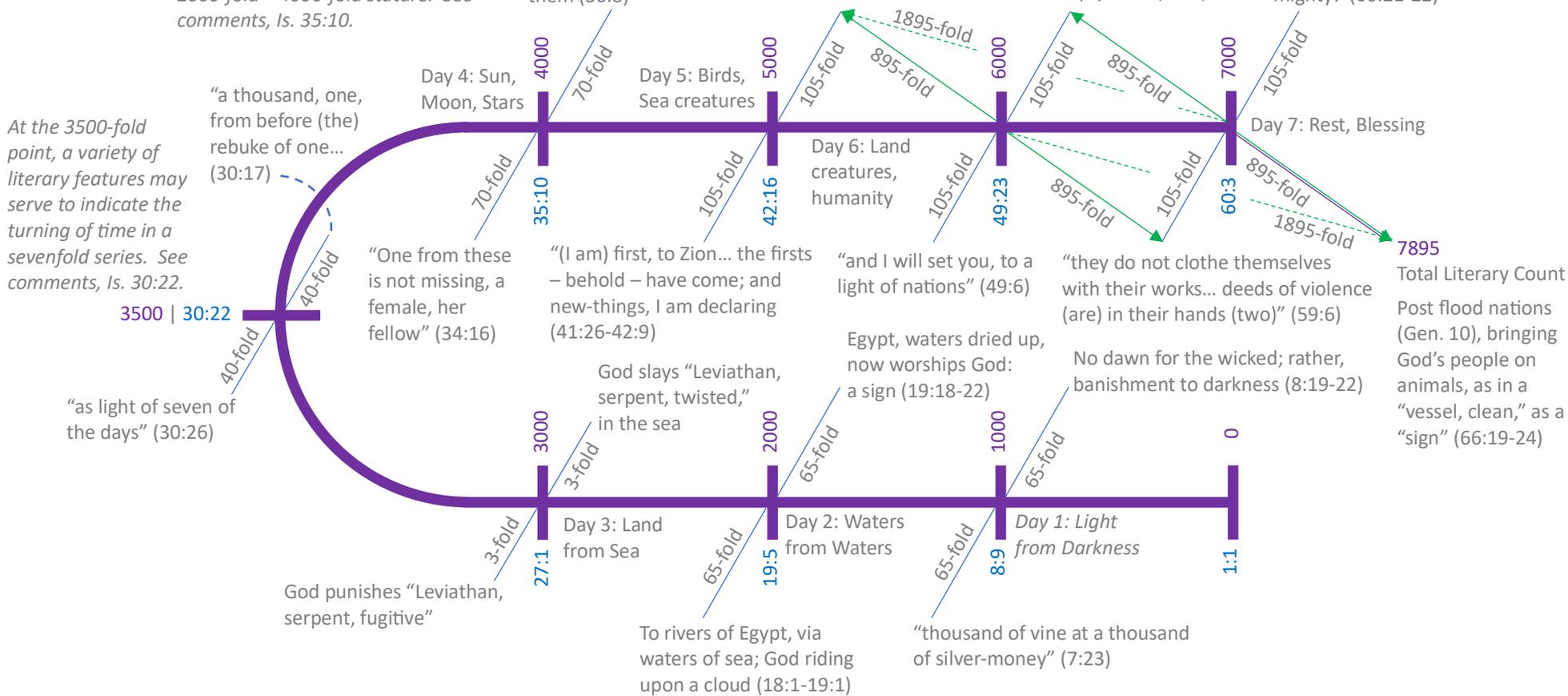
Faith may be indicated by 45-fold measures occurring at Is. 66:19-24 (see red dashed line, this page) and at Is. 51:2-8. As an indicator of faith, the 45-fold measure is also used in Daniel and Zechariah as well as in Hebrews.

At the 5000-fold point, in context, God's people will walk through the seas and bring light to the nations, as living creatures move in the waters. See comments, Is. 42:16.

At the 6000-fold and 7000-fold points, the theme is humanity, as male and female, procreating and inhabiting of the reaches of earth. See comments, Is. 49:23, 60:3

At the 4000-fold point, the sun will ultimately be turned back on its course through the heavens (ch. 38). This is the sun that was created on the fourth day (Gen. 1:14-19). Local literary features may reflect a 2 x 2000-fold = 4000-fold stature. See comments, Is. 35:10.

At the 3500-fold point, a variety of literary features may serve to indicate the turning of time in a sevenfold series. See comments, Is. 30:22.



Post flood nations (Gen. 10), bringing God's people on animals, as in a "vessel, clean," as a "sign" (66:19-24)

The following table presents an overall time conversion value for the Book of Isaiah. This table uses the same conversions that have been found to be consistent for other books of Scripture. In Isaiah, the unique time measurement “step,” from the steps of Ahaz (Is. 38:8), is modeled here as singlefold, and threefold for the general plural “steps.” If these time conversions are accurate, the book appears to model the same 895-fold stature discussed above, from the Genesis flood narrative.

Instances	Time-Related Reference	Conversion Rate	Conversion
2	"ten of steps"	10	20
3	"steps"	3	9
94	"day"	1	94
25	"days"	3	75
1	"seven of the days"	7	7
13	"year"	1	13
1	"sixes [<i>sixty</i>] and five year"	65	65
3	"sevens [<i>seventy</i>] year"	70	210
1	"in four-ten year to King Hezekiah"	14	14
1	"five-of-ten year"	15	15
2	"hundred year"	100	200
4	"years"	3	12
2	"three years"	3	6
10	"morning"	0.5	5.0
1	"mornings"	1.5	1.5
4	"evening" / "twilight"	0.5	2.0
1	"evenings (two)"	1	1
2	noontimes	1.5	3.0
3	"east [<i>sunrise</i>] of (the) sun"	0.5	1.5
1	"brightness of your sunrise"	0.5	0.5
1	"and from her [<i>the sun's</i>] west"	0.5	0.5
1	"appointed-time"	1	1
3	"appointed-times"	3	9
10	"time"	10	100
1	"times"	30	30
Subtotal:			895.0